Statistical annex

The tables should be used in conjunction with the additional notes which start on page 537. Some figures may be revised in future issues, as more complete information becomes available.

Page	Table	
, ago	1 4510	
400		Central government
483	1	Borrowing requirement
484	2	Current and capital accounts
485	3	Analysis of government debt:
		(1) Marketable debt (2) Non-marketable debt
		1 National savings
		2 Tax reserve certificates
		Banking
487	4	Currency circulation
487	5	Bank of England
488	6	Treasury bill tender and Bank of England's minimum lending rate
489	7	Discount market:
	·	(1) Discount houses
		(2) Undefined assets multiple
490	8	Banks in the United Kingdom:
		(1) Summary
		(2) London clearing banks (3) Scottish clearing banks
		(4) Northern Ireland banks
		(5) Other deposit banks
		(6) Accepting houses (7) British overseas and Commonwealth banks
		(8) American banks
		(9) Foreign banks and affiliates
		(10) Other overseas banks (11) Other U.K. banks
501	9	Eligible liabilities, reserve assets and reserve ratios
501	9	(1) Banks
		(2) Finance houses
502	10	Analysis of advances by banks in the United Kingdom
504	11	U.K. banking sector:
		(1) Liabilities and assets
		(2) Analysis of current and deposit accounts (3) Analysis of advances
		(4) Changes in assets and liabilities
509	12	Money stock:
		(1) Amounts outstanding
		(2) Changes (3) Influences on money stock and domestic credit expansion
	0.0)	
512	42	Capital markets
	13	Stock exchange transactions
513 514	14	Transactions in British government stocks on the stock exchange
514	15	Capital issues on the U.K. market: (1) Gross issues (including international issues)
		(2) Net issues (excluding international issues)
		(3) Net domestic issues by quoted U.K. public companies
516	16	Acquisitions and mergers by financial companies within the United
		Kingdom: (1) Type of transaction
		(2) Form of expenditure
		(3) Business of acquiring company
517	17	Investment trust companies
518	18	Unit trusts
519	19	Property unit trusts

Page	Table	
		External finance
520	20	Balance of payments
521	21	Reserves and related items
521	22	Official short and medium-term borrowing from abroad
522	23	External liabilities and claims of banks in the United Kingdom in overseas currencies:
		(1) Summary(2) Geographical details: all currencies(3) Geographical details: U.S. dollars
526	24	Exchange reserves in sterling; and banking and money market liabilities in sterling to holders other than central monetary institutions
528	25	External banking and money market liabilities in sterling: geographical details by class of holder
528	26	External advances and overdrafts in sterling
		Yields, rates and prices
530	27	Exchange rates and comparative interest rates
532	28	Foreign exchange rates (1) Against sterling (2) Against U.S. dollars
534	29	Effective changes in exchange rates
535	30	Short-term money rates
536	31	Security yields
537		Additional notes to the tables

Symbols and conventions

- .. not available.
- nil or less than half the final digit shown.
- figures above and below are not strictly comparable.

Owing to rounding of figures, the sum of the separate items will sometimes differ from the total shown.

"British government stocks" includes government-guaranteed stocks (now only those of the gas and electricity industries).

Changes in this issue

Table 6 Treasury bill tender and Bank of England's minimum lending rate

A new table showing the results of the weekly Treasury bill tender and giving minimum lending rate.

Table 7 Discount market

Table 7(1) now gives a more detailed breakdown of the discount houses' assets and borrowed funds in both sterling and other currencies. Table 7(2) now shows the discount market's undefined assets multiple instead of its public sector lending ratio.

Table 31 Security yields

Includes a newly published Bank index of the redemption yield on high-coupon debenture and loan stocks with an average maturity of twenty to twenty-five years.

Bank of England intervention in the money market (formerly Table 6)

This table has been discontinued; changes in the nature of the Bank's intervention in the money market in recent years have made it difficult to show these operations helpfully in tabular form.

Table 1
Central government: borrowing requirement

Net sterling receipts or surplus +/payments or deficit -

£ millions		11 11	Quarter ended								
	Year	Year	Year		1972	2/73		1973	/74		
Control community	1970/71	1971/72	1972/73	June	Sept.	Dec.	Mar.	June	Sept.		
Central government Consolidated Fund (net) of which import deposits (net) National Loans Fund loans	+1,756 - 419	+1,383 - 112	- 511	- 46	-260	- 598	+393	- 573	-946		
(net) Redemption of nationalised	-1,560	-1,919	-2,033	- 204	-613	- 665	-551	- 489			
industries' stocks(a)	+ 8	+ 72	+ 183	_	+179	+ 4	-	+ 349	-		
Other central government funds and accounts Northern Ireland government	- 211	- 53	+ 533	- 157	+165	- 53	+578	- 88	+267		
borrowing requirement	- 6	+ 2	+ 4	- 9	+ 2	- 8	+ 19	- 7	+ 3		
Borrowing requirement (net balance)	– 1 3	- 515	-1,824	- 416	-527	-1,320	+439	- 808	-6 7 6		
External transactions Total external currency flow(b) Other overseas holdings of government debt:	-1,345	-2,312	+1,253	+1,045	+ 79	+ 198	- 69	- 377	+258		
Marketable debt: Stocks Treasury bills Other debt	+ 144 + 42 - 95	+ 152 + 249 - 141	+ 43 + 97 - 176	+ 12 - 4 - 108	- 22 +122 - 5	+ 50 + 69 - 66	+ 3 - 90 + 3	+ 104 - 54 - 24	- 32 -182 - 2		
Total external transactions	-1,254	-2,052	+1.217	+ 945	+174	+ 251	-153	- 351	+ 42		
Domestic borrowing Bank ing sector: Net government indebtedness to Bank of England, Banking Department(c) Notes and coin Tax reserve certificates Tax deposit accounts	+ 249 + 52 – 13	- 284 - 263 - 4	+ 670 + 27 - 37	- 81 + 30 -	+ 85 + 1 - 3	+ 421 + 260 - 1	+245 -264 - 33	+ 123 + 12 - -	+301 + 58 - -		
Marketable debt: Stocks Treasury bills	+ 61 + 124	+ 819 + 125	- 976 + 1	- 9·11 + 201	+125 -100	- 173 + 115	- 17 -215	+ 357 - 57	-215 +104		
Northern Ireland government borrowing	+ 2	+ 1	- 6	+ 1	- 1	+ 11	- 17	+ 11	- 12		
Total banking sector	+ 475	+ 394	- 321	- 760	+107	+ 633	-301	+ 446	+236		
Other holders: Notes and coin National savings Tax reserve certificates Tax deposit accounts Marketable debt:	+ 288 + 56 + 48	+ 433 + 436 + 49	+ 421 + 399 - 117	+ 109 + 151 + 7	+ 45 + 73 – 4	+ 175 + 62 + 6	+ 92 +113 -126	+ 183 + 63 - 11 + 7	- 48 + 50 - 24 + 2		
Stocks Treasury bills Northern Ireland government	+ 462 - 5	+1,229 - 4	+ 523 - 5	+ 99 - 12	+ 69 + 3	+ 145 + 5	+210 - 1	+ 494 - 15	+320 + 5		
borrowing	+ 4	- 3	+ 2	+ 8	- 1	- 3	- 2	- 4	+ 9		
Other transactions(d)	+ 853 - 61	+2,140 + 33	+1,223 - 295	+ 362 - 131	+185 + 61	+ 390 + 46	+286 -271	+ 717 - 4	+314 + 84		
Total other holders	+ 792	+2,173	+ 928	+ 231	+246	+ 436	+ 15	+ 713	+398		
Total domestic borrowing	+1,267	+2,567	+ 607	- 529	+353	+1,069	-286	+1,159	+634		

⁽a) This item offsets amounts borrowed by the nationalised industries from the National Loans Fund to repay maturing government-guaranteed stocks, the redemption of which has no effect on the central government's net balance.

⁽b) Changes in the official reserves and other items financing the "total currency flow" in the balance of payments accounts; see Table 20.

⁽c) The Banking Department's holdings of government debt and of notes and coin, less its deposit liabilities to the National Loans Fund and the Paymaster General.

⁽d) Transactions by the Issue Department in local authority debt and commercial bills.

Table 2
Central government: current and capital accounts(a)

Net receipts or surplus+/expenditure or deficit-

£ millions						C	luarter ended		
						1972	2/73		1973/74
		Year 1970/71	Year 1971/72	Year 1972/73	June	Sept.	Dec.	Mar.	June
Current account					1				SALO
Receipts:		7.440	0.000	0.000	1 707	1.004	1 515	3,287	1,879
Taxes on income		7,442	8,233	8,223	1,737 1,728	1,684 1,700	1,515 1,862	1,758	1,814
Taxes on expendit		6,682	6,759	7,048	1,720	1,700	1,002	1,750	1,014
National insurance redundancy conti		2.661	2,993	3,483	824	835	880	944	945
Rent, dividends an		1,329	1,538	1,648	372	417	382	477	385
ricit, dividends di	a microst w	1,020	.,,555	2000 1000					
	Total receipts	18,114	19,523	20,402	4,661	4,636	4,639	6,466	5,023
Expenditure:									
Goods and services	s:		1						
Defence		2,493	2,799	3,092	725	764	796	807	812
Other		3,092	3,605	3,955	906	961	1,011	1,077	1,014
Subsidies		755	918	977	231	254	237	255	253
Grants:							000	4 000	4.007
Local authorities	S	2,587	2,950	3,496	845	780	839	1,032	1,087
Persons(c)		4,194	4,887	5,713	1,364	1,346	1,553	1,450	1,432 108
Overseas		177	206	217	45 346	43 413	38 400	91 467	357
Debt interest		1,294	1,465	1,626	340	413	400	407	357
	Total expenditure	14,592	16,830	19,076	4,462	4,561	4,874	5,179	5,063
Current a	ccount surplus/deficit	+ 3,522	+ 2,693	+ 1,326	+ 199	+ 75	- 235	+1,287	- 40
Capital account			THE PROPERTY OF						
Current account sur	nlus/deficit	+ 3,522	+ 2,693	+ 1,326	+ 199	+ 75	- 235	+1,287	- 40
Taxes on capital	pids/dericit	+ 611	+ 699	+ 791	+ 178	+ 162	+ 171	+ 280	+ 177
Gross domestic capi	tal formation	- 636	- 673	- 691	- 148	- 170	- 161	- 212	_ 177
Capital transfers:									
Local authorities		- 173	- 194	- 228	- 47	- 53	- 51	- 77	- 55
Other		- 837	- 785	- 759	- 158	- 175	- 170	- 256	- 177
	nancial surplus/deficit	+ 2,487	+ 1,740	+ 439	+ 24	- 161	- 446	+1,022	- 272
Import deposits (ne		- 419	- 112		00		04	. 220	- 363
Other capital receip	ts	- 314	- 108	+ 220	- 83	+ 66	- 91	+ 328	- 363
Net lending: Local authorities		- 712	- 862	- 971	- 107	- 164	- 377	- 323	- 124
Public corporation	ne	- 712 - 913	- 1.064	- 1.026	- 107	- 231	- 377 - 326	- 323 - 361	+ 18
Private sector		- 57	- 17	- 59	- 25	+ 10	- 7	- 37	- 7
Overseas		- 85	- 92	- 427	- 117	- 47	- 73	- 190	- 60
	Borrowing requirement								THE STATE OF THE S
	(net balance)	- 13	- 515	- 1,824	- 416	- 527	-1,320	+ 439	+ 808

⁽a) Further details are given in Financial Statistics in the central government current and capital account tables.

⁽b) Including gross trading surplus before allowing for depreciation and stock appreciation.

⁽c) Including national insurance benefits and redundancy payments.

Table 3 (1)
Analysis of government debt: marketable debt

Net purchases by the public +/sales -

£ millions						Quarte	er ended		
	Year	Year	Year		1972	2/73		197:	3/74
	1970/71	1971/72	1972/73	June	Sept.	Dec.	Mar.	June	Sept.
Stocks(a)									
Overseas holders: Central monetary institutions	+ 80	+ 50	- 3	- 11	- 40	+ 38	+ 10	+ 92	- 38
Other(b)	+ 64	+ 102	+ 46	+ 23	+ 18	+ 12	- 7	+ 12	+ 6
Total overseas holders	+ 144	+ 152	+ 43	+ 12	- 22	+ 50	+ 3	+104	- 32
Banking sector:(c)									
Deposit banks	+ 31	+ 664	-583	- 686	+297	- 88	-106	+173	+ 12
National Giro	+ 5	+ 14	- 7	- 2	- 1	+ 1	- 5	+ 8	-
Accepting houses, overseas banks and other banks	- 24	+ 63	- 88	- 53	- 32	- 50	+ 47	+ 48	- 2
Discount houses	+ 49	+ 78	-298	- 170	-139	- 36	+ 47	+128	-225
					U.S. ILL				
Total banking sector _	+ 61	+ 819	-976	- 911	+125	-173	- 17	+357	-215
Other holders:				1					
National Savings Bank,									
investment account	+ 36	+ 64	+ 86	+ 34	+ 9	+ 13	+ 30	+ 29	+ 3
Trustee savings banks,									
special investment departments	+ 47	+ 132	+ 99	+ 55	+ 14	+ 10	+ 20	+ 25	+ 10
Investment and unit trusts	+ 5	1 132	- 18	+ 3	- 11	- 9	- 1	+ 9	- 5
Building societies	+ 227	+ 324	-117	- 87	- 29	+ 10	- 11	+ 50	+ 52
Insurance companies	+ 225	+ 434	+228	+ 66	+ 37	+ 58	+ 67	+116)	
Superannuation funds	+ 98	+ 151	- 20	- 7	- 4	+ 15	- 18	+ 60	+260
Other	- 176	+ 124	+265	+ 35	+ 53	+ 48	+123	+205)	
Total other holders	+ 462	+1,229	+523	+ 99	+ 69	+145	+210	+494	+320
Total stocks	+ 667	+2,200	-410	- 800	+172	+ 22	+196	+955	+ 73
Classification by maturity:									
Redemptions/conversions	- 417	- 294	-401	- 3	-230	- 29	-139	-152	- 1
Up to 1 year	-1,132	-1,113	-973	- 432	-133	-188	-220	- 2	- 50
Over 1 and up to 5 years	+ 409	+1,503	+376	- 375	+373	+ 36	+342	+613	- 76 + 62
Over 5 and up to 15 years Over 15 years and undated	+ 934 + 873	+ 319 +1,785	-238 +826	- 40 + 50	- 12 +174	- 67 +270	-119 +332	+394 +102	+138
Total stocks_	+ 667	+2,200	-410	- 800	+172	+ 22	+196	+955	+ 73
Treasury bills									
Overseas holders:	- 610	+ 249	+ 97	+ 997	-880	+ 70	- 90	- 57	-181
Central monetary institutions Other(b)	- 2	T 249	T 37	T 997	+ 1	- 1	- 90	+ 3	- 1
Total overseas holders	- 612	+ 249	+ 97	+ 997	-879	+ 69	- 90	- 54	-182
		. 2.0			0.0				
Banking sector:(c) Deposit banks	+ 120	- 108	+ 17	+ 151	- 39	+ 15	-110	- 47	+205
National Giro	1 120	+ 1	- 1	- 151	- 1	. 13	-110	-	-
Accepting houses, overseas								15-11-11-11	
banks and other banks	+ 4	_	- 22	+ 4	+ 43	- 2	- 67	- 3	+ 97
Discount houses	-	+ 232	+ 7	+ 46	-103	+102	- 38	- 7	-198
Total banking sector	+ 124	+ 125	+ 1	+ 201	-100	+115	-215	- 57	+104
Other holders	- 5	- 4	- 5	- 12	+ 3	+ 5	- 1	- 15	+ 5
Total Treasury bills	- 493	+ 370	+ 93	+1,186	-976	+189	-306	-126	- 73
		the state of the state of							
Total marketable debt				BETTER STATE					

⁽a) Mainly at cash value, but see additional notes.

⁽b) Estimated; there may be some unidentified overseas holdings under "other holders".

⁽c) Other than Bank of England, Banking Department.

Table 3 (2)

Analysis of government debt: non-marketable debt

(1) National savings

Changes in totals outstanding

£ millions

E minoris				Quarter ended							
	.,	Year 1971/72	Year 1972/73		1972	2/73	_	1973/74			
	Year 1970/71			June	Sept.	Dec.	Mar.	June	Sept.		
National savings certificates(a) Defence bonds, national development bonds and	+24	+145	+ 56	+ 19	+15	+10	+ 12	- 6	- 34		
British savings bonds	-68	+ 80	+ 58	+ 58	+12	+ 3	- 15	+ 11	+ 21		
Premium savings bonds	+45	+103	+ 73	+ 18	+16	+16	+ 23	+ 14	+ 14		
Contractual savings scheme(a) Deposits with the National Savings Bank, ordinary	+25	+ 34	+ 46	+ 11	+11	+12	+ 12	+ 12	+ 13		
accounts(a)	-27	- 1	+ 42	+ 9	+ 2	+ 3	+ 28	_	+ 6		
Deposits with the trustee savings banks, ordinary departments(a)	+57	+ 75	+124	+ 36	+17	+18	+ 53	+ 32	+ 30		
Total	+56	+436	+399	+151	+73	+62	+113	+ 63	+ 50		

(2) Tax reserve certificates

Analysis of issues and surrenders

£ millions					1		Qu	arter ended		
		V	Year	V		1972/73			1973/74	
		Year 1970/71	1971/72	Year 1972/73	June	Sept.	Dec.	Mar.	June	Sept.
Issues:										
Personal Company		108 132	138 144	77	25	19	18	15	11	1
	Total	240	282	77	25	19	18	15	11	1
Surrenders: Personal Company		94 111	123 114	108 123	13 5	16 10	8 5	71 103	18 4	19 6
	Total	205	237	231	18	26	13	174	22	25
Changes in amounts outstanding: Personal Company	-	+ 14 + 21	+ 15 + 30	- 31 -123	+12 - 5	+ 3 -10	+10 - 5	- 56 -103	- 7 - 4	- 18 - 6
	Total	+ 35	+ 45	-154	+ 7	- 7	+ 5	- 159	- 11	- 24

⁽a) Including estimated accrued interest to date.

Table 4 **Currency circulation**

£ millions		Note	s and coin ou	ıtstanding				1			
Weekly averages(b)	Total	Bank of England	Scottish clearing banks	Northern Ireland banks	Estimated coin(a)	Total	Bank of England, Banking Depart- ment	Scottish clearing banks	Northern Ireland banks	London clearing banks	Estimated circulation with the public
1968 Dec.	3,735	3,338	146	13	238	787	31	157	16	583	2,947
1969 ,,	3,950	3,450	153	13	334	904	49	166	17	673	3,046
1970 ,,	4,199	3,670	160	20	349	903	42	172	23	665	3,296
1971 ,,	4,408	3,865	173	25	345	882	26	182	27	648	3,526
1972 July	4,627	4,075	177	28	347	865	19	195	29	622	3,762
Aug.	4,641	4,094	173	28	346	880	27	187	29	637	3,761
Sept.	4,598	4,050	175	27	346	853	24	187	28	613	3,745
Oct.	4,622	4,069	179	27	347	853	30	189	28	606	3,768
Nov.	4,668	4,106	182	27	353	850	19	192	28	611	3,818
Dec.	4,955	4,380	189	28	359	865	20	201	29	615	4,090
1973 Jan.	4,826	4,250	186	28	362	902	27	204	30	641	3,924
Feb.	4,730	4,181	159	28	363	858	26	196	29	607	3,872
Mar.	4,818	4,235	192	28	363	861	20	200	29	612	3,958
Apr.	4,925	4,344	192	28	361	843	19	204	29	591	4,082
May	4,974	4,388	196	29	362	903	16	210	30	647	4,072
June	5,041	4,450	199	29	364	919	30	213	29	646	4,122
July	5,180	4,588	198	29	365	975	23	218	29	703	4,205
Aug.	5,195	4,606	195	28	366	974	35	211	30	698	4,221
Sept.	5,129	4,530	202	30	367	998	45	216	32	705	4,130
Oct.	5,081	4,475	206	30	370	957	25	219	31	681	4,125

⁽a) Excluding coin in the Bank of England, Issue Department (none held since February 1972).
(b) The precise dates to which the figures relate are described in the additional notes.

Table 5 Bank of England

£ millions		Issue Department				Banking Department								
	Liabil	ities	Ass	sets			Liabilities	s	U		Ass	ets		
	Notes in circulation	Notes in Banking Depart- ment	Govern- ment securi- ties(a)	Other securities	Total(b)	Public deposits	Special deposits	Bankers deposits	Reserves and other accounts	Govern- ment securities	Advances and other accounts	Premises, equipment and other securities	Notes and coin	
1972 Apr. 19	3,826	49	3,363	512	600	23	Ξ	210	352	437	26	89	50	
May 17	3,885	15	3,377	523	650	20		217	399	473	27	134	15	
June 21	3,924	26	3,430	520	657	20		256	367	422	27	181	27	
July 19	4,088	12	3,593	507	594	18	=	199	362	273	28	280	12	
Aug. 16	4,052	23	3,534	541	523	19		204	284	337	32	130	23	
Sept. 20	4,004	21	3,469	556	514	21		189	289	370	40	83	21	
Oct. 18	4,042	33	3,516	559	571	20	119	253	283	411	63	64	33	
Nov. 15	4,094	31	3,600	525	554	24		218	298	430	28	65	32	
Dec. 13	4,379	21	3,878	522	630	21		224	252	488	41	79	22	
1973 Jan. 17	4,160	15	3,638	537	1,223	21	692	196	299	1,098	24	85	15	
Feb. 21	4,166	34	3,495	705	1,284	22	714	230	302	1,089	32	129	34	
Mar. 21	4,224	26	3,518	732	1,306	28	728	202	333	1,085	39	156	26	
Apr. 18	4,351	24	3,691	684	1,382	22	737	268	341	1,138	49	171	24	
May 16	4,354	21	3,747	628	1,388	23	747	264	339	1,108	29	229	21	
June 20	4,405	20	3,696	729	1,406	20	754	268	349	1,136	35	215	20	
July 18	4,608	17	3,973	652	1,462	19	772	282	374	1,210	40	196	17	
Aug. 15	4,545	30	4,004	571	1,698	20	1,073	248	343	1,409	46	214	30	
Sept. 19	4,454	46	3,856	644	1,683	25	1,098	247	298	1,455	31	151	46	
Oct. 17	4,447	28	3,622	853	1,742	22	1,120	274	311	1,480	48	186	28	
Nov. 21	4,562	13	3,782	793	1,790	25	1,151	272	327	1,477	67	232	13	

⁽a) Including "government debt" 11·0. (b) Including "capital" 14·6.

Table 6 Treasury bill tender and Bank of England's minimum lending rate

	Amount offered	Amount applied for	Amount allotted	Lowest price accepted for 91-day bills	Average rate of discount on allotment	Bank of England's minimum lending rate to the market(a)
Fridays		£ millions		£	Per cent (oer annum
1973 Mar. 2 ,, 9 ,, 16 ,, 23 ,, 30	100 140 60 140 100	255 277 216 380 266	100 140 60 140 100	97·95 97·94½ 97·97½ 98·01 98·01½	8·1232 8·2244 8·0972 7·9819 7·9350	8¾ 8½
Apr. 6 ,, 13 ,, 19(b) ,, 27	100 60 60 60	296 374 268 269	100 60 60 60	93·03½ 98·14 98·07 98·08½	7·8738 7·4521 7·6695 7·6695	8 8%
May 4 ,, 11 ,, 18 ,, 25	60 60 60 100	339 308 275 273	60 60 60 50	98·11 98·15½ 98·19 98·19½	7·5077 7·3604 7·2483 7·1959	8 7¾
June 1 ,, 8 ,, 15 ,, 22 ,, 29	60 60 60 150 80	220 233 237 425 255	60 60 60 150 80	98·21 98·21 98·24½ 98·25 98·26	7·1604 7·1539 7·0268 6·9945 6·9586	" 7½
July 6 ,, 13 ,, 20 ,, 27	60 60 180 150	255 246 339 216	60 60 180 150	98·28½ 98·26½ 97·63 97·25½	6·8587 6·9462 8·3772 10·8915	" 9 11½
Aug. 3 ,, 10 ,, 17 ,, 24 ,, 31	60 60 100 180 160	240 142 222 282 315	60 60 100 180 160	97·29 97·26 97·26½ 97·26 97·26	10-7800 10-9076 10-9250 10-9754 10-9744	" "
Sept. 7 ,, 14 ,, 21 ,, 28	160 60 200 60	250 137 350 208	160 60 200 60	97·26 97·26½ 97·26 97·26½	10·9862 10·9507 10·9826 10·9384	" " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " "
Oct. 5 ,, 12 ,, 19 ,, 26	60 60 60 120	215 198 190 285	60 60 60	97·28 97·29 97·32½ 97·33½	10.8888 10.8227 10.7112 10.6696	111/4
Nov. 2 ,, 9 ,, 16 ,, 23 ,, 30	60 250 80 200 60	210 422 219 394 144	60 250 80 200 60	97·35 97·32 96·90 96·88½ 96·89½	10·6017 10·7124 12·4126 12·4777 12·4526	", 13(a) "

⁽a) The rate is normally ½% higher than the average rate of discount established at the tender, rounded to the nearest ½% above; it then becomes effective, for lending by the Bank, from the following Monday. A special change, a rise to 13%, was made on 13 November.
(b) Thursday.

Table 7 Discount market (1) Discount houses

£	millions	

£ millions			Assets													
		Total	British govern- ment stocks(a)	British govern- ment Treasury bills	Other public sector bills	Other sterling bills	Local authority securities(a)	Sterling certificates of deposit	Sterling balances with U.K. banks(b)	Other sterling assets (b)	U.S. dollar certificates of deposit	Other currency assets (b)				
1971 Dec.	31	3.065	391	871	120	466	478	457	27	147	108					
1972 Dec.		2,628	112	475	116	449	528	458	70	267	153					
1972 Oct.	18(c)	2,432	131	374	135	411	527	429	49	253	123	1.1				
1973 Apr.	18	2,506	253	290	106	342	685	524	87	107	112					
May	16	2,561	278	203	134	375	647	616	85	103	120					
June	20	2,579	313	261	92	392	637	624	51	106	103					
July	18	2,614	253	259	99	516	651	543	79	122	92					
Aug.	15	2,275	62	182	46	466	633	625	75	80	75	31				
Sept.	19	2,146	39	206	26	425	571	641	32	91	90	25				
Oct.	17	2,315	74	138	105	514	397	837	39	99	92	20				

Borrowed Funds

					St	terling(d)				Curr	ency(d)
	Total	Total	Bank of England, Banking Depart- ment	London clearing banks	Scottish clearing banks	Other deposit banks(e)	Accepting houses, overseas banks and other banks	Other U.K. residents	Over- seas residents	U.K. banks	Other(f)
1971 Dec. 31 1972 Dec. 31	2,961 2,530	2,961 2,530	76 —	1,241 1,020	88 130	43 57	1,116 936	346 306	51 81	::	::
1972 Oct. 18(c)		2,333	32	864	97	73	857	252	158		
1973 Apr. 18 May 16	2,413 2,450	2,413 2,450	5 2	1,055 1,077	152 149	47 48	830 834	177 176	147 164		::
June 20 July 18	2,493 2,537	2,493 2,537		1,063 1,100	146 147	56 54	870 901	216 224	142 111	• • •	::
Aug. 15 Sept. 19	2,206 2,078	2,104 1,964	15 —	927 758	1 5 3 156	47 70	718 794	164 160	80 26	56 62	46 52
Oct. 17	2,248	2,133	15	912	152	63	771	138	82	72	44

(a) At nominal value.

(b) Before August 1973, other currency assets were included in "sterling balances with U.K. banks" or "other sterling assets".

(c) Includes one new contributor from 18 October 1972.

(d) Before August 1973, currency borrowing was included in sterling borrowing.

(e) Including Northern Ireland banks and the National Giro.

(f) Almost wholly overseas residents.

(2) Undefined assets multiple(a)

		1973	
	15 August	19 September	17 October
Undefined assets (£ millions)	1,424	1,369	1,675
Undefined assets multiple	13.8	13.3	16-2

(a) See "Competition and credit control: modified arrangements for the discount market" in the September Bulletin, page 306. The figures relate to the discount houses, discount brokers and the money trading departments of certain banks; the capital resources base for the calculation of the multiple in 1973 is £103 million.

Table 8 (1)
Banks in the United Kingdom: summary

		All holders		U.K. 1	banks	Othe reside	r U.K. ents		erseas dents		itiable ficates posit
	Total		Other cur- rencies(a)		Other cur- rencies(a)	Sterling	Other cur- rencies(a)	Sterling	Other cur- rencies(a)	Sterling	U.S. dollars(a)
1972 Oct. 18	61,382	29,296	32,086	4,036	7,860	18,225	682	2,422	20,876	4,613	2,668
1973 Feb. 21 Mar. 21	69,339 72,399	31,608 32,851	37,731 39,548	4,433 5,035	9,816 10,404	19,528 20,051	866 975	2,372 2,457	23,511 24,581	5,276 5,307	3,539 3,589
Apr. 18(b) May 16	73,067 73,369 73,158	33,856 34,096 33,930	39,211 39,273 39,227	5,621 5,927 5,801	10,235 10,262 10,273	20,519 20,446 20,596	1,024 1,027 1,032	2,521 2,529 2,527	24,409 24,442 24,440	5,195 5,195 5,005	3,543 3,543 3,482
June 20	74,603	35,095	39,507	6,134	10,097	21,253	1,043	2,620	24,882	5,088	3,485
July 18 Aug. 15 Sept. 19	78,730 82,386 84,932	36,363 36,755 38,383	42,367 45,631 46,549	6,120 6,169 6,900	11,244 12,169 12,110	22,281 22,626 23,257	1,126 1,218 1,233	2,695 2,535 2,499	26,555 28,544 29,369	5,266 5,425 5,726	3,443 3,699 3,838
Oct. 17	88,000	38,942	49,058	6,542	12,407	23,896	1,243	2,460	31,358	6,044	4,050

	Coin, notes	Balances wit other U.K.		Money and sho	at call ort notice	St	erling bills	discounte	d			tish governi cks	ment
	and balances with Bank of England	CL	urren-	To discount houses	To other borrowers	Total	British govern- ment Treasury bills	Other U.K. bills	Other	Special Deposits with Bank of England	Total	Up to 5 years to maturity	Over 5 years and undated
1972 Oct. 18	1,099	3,860 7	7,992	1,793	328	1,304	405	762	138		2,054	1,622	432
1973 Feb. 21 Mar. 21	1,068 1,053	,	0,075	1,790 1,925	348 406	1,007 989	168 127	723 739	116 124	705 719	1,875 1,852	1,456 1,417	420 434
	1,103		0,459	2,002	395	981	78	770	133	727	1,972	1,504	468
Apr. 18(<i>b</i>) May 16	1,103		0,4 7 7 0,357	2,015 2.033	395 417	984 987	78 74	771 772	136 141	727 737	1,972 2,009	1,504 1,513	468 496
June 20	1,167		0,465	2,053	439	958	76	750	132	745	2,118	1,614	504
July 18	1,251		1,320	2,139	437	987	73	781	132	762	2,114	1,614	501
Aug. 15 Sept. 19	1,192 1,206		2,185 2,224	1,857 1,747	415 423	1,161	235 396	789 841	138 151	1,059 1,084	2,089 2,087	1,593 1,593	496 494
Oct. 17	1,211	6,495 12	2,694	1,875	428	1,238	272	816	149	1,105	2,150	1,697	453

		Loans to				Advances				Other	assets	
					U.K. re	sidents	Over resid		Negotiable			
		Sterling	Other curren-cies(a)	Total	Sterling	Other curren- cies (a)	Sterling	Other curren- cies(a)	sterling certificates of deposit	Sterling	Other curren- cies(a)	Acceptances
1972 Oct.	18	2,244	11	38,161	13,820	1,977	1,223	21,141	2,793	818	1,324	1,217
1973 Feb.		2,046	12	43,697	15,907	2,508	1,215	24,067	3,017	823	1,451	1,381
Mar.	21	1,991	33	44,778	16,119	2,538	1,174	24,946	3,265	828	1,535	1,455
Apr	18(<i>b</i>)	(2,054	47	44,848	16,069	2,571	1,202	25,006	3,230	826	1,593	1,490
Apr.	IODI	2,022	47	45,073	16,259	2,571	1,203	25,040	3,235	855	1,611	1,492
May	16	1,944	60	45,219	16,385	2,620	1,207	25,007	3,037	863	1,641	1,496
June	20	1,961	60	45,998	16,804	2,742	1,240	25,212	3,156	861	1,563	1,489
July	18	1,922	64	49,031	17,860	2,975	1.283	26.913	3,376	870	1,670	1,541
Aug.	15	2,002	63	51,954	18,385	3.236	1,311	29.021	3,169	902	1,698	1,518
Sept	. 19	2,110	64	53,083	18,648	3,375	1,344	29,717	3,331	879	1,752	1,576
Oct.	17	2,162	70	55,765	19,451	3,658	1,318	31,339	3,500	972	1,761	1,638

⁽a) The figures are affected by changes in exchange rates.

⁽b) Before and after the inclusion of new contributors; see additional notes. The second line of figures also reflects the reclassification of certain items in Table 8(3).

Table 8 (2)

Deposit banks: London clearing banks

2					Cu	irrent and d	leposit accou	nts				
		All holders		U.K	C. banks		er U.K. dents		erseas idents	certi	otiable ficates eposit	
	Total	Sterling	Other cur- rencies(a)	Sterling	Other cur- rencies(a)	Sterling	Other cur- rencies(a)	Sterling	Other cur- rencies(a)	Sterling	U.S. dollars(a)	Other accounts
1972 Oct. 18	15,301	14,205	1,096	542	294	12,101	92	490	683	1,072	28	486
1973 Feb. 21 Mar. 21	16,885 17,478	15,498 16,074	1,386 1,404	743 858	422 454	12,558 12,837	107 132	574 657	803 759	1,623 1,722	55 59	525 553
Apr. 18 May 16 June 20	17,932 17,936 18,605	16,474 16,469 17,036	1,458 1,467 1,569	876 875 967	463 457 498	13,244 13,273 13,620	143 148 156	641 652 704	795 803 850	1,712 1,670 1,745	57 59 64	596 555 575
July 18 Aug. 15 Sept. 19	19,669 19,661 20,267	17,950 17,859 18,413	1,719 1,802 1,854	1,113 1,229 1,228	550 549 569	14,463 14,248 14,640	142 158 160	710 673 669	957 1,022 1,057	1,664 1,709 1,876	69 73 69	664 654 658
Oct. 17	20,749	18,823	1,925	1,215	589	14,924	161	628	1,098	2,056	77	707

	Coin, notes	Balances other U.	with K. banks		at call ort notice	S	terling bills o	discounte	d	l		itish govern ocks	ment
	and balances with Bank of England	Sterling	Other currencies(a)	To discount houses	To other borrowers	Total	British govern- ment Treasury bills	Other U.K. bills	Other	Special Deposits with Bank of England	Total	Up to 5 years to maturity	Over 5 years and undated
1972 Oct. 18	868	672	420	865	144	803	259	532	13	_	1,290	1,107	182
1973 Feb. 21 Mar. 21	832 810	642 1,030	550 550	865 1,000	140 167	646 637	111 85	522 539	13 13	415 432	1,175 1,147	1,006 976	169 171
Apr. 18 May 16 June 20	852 904 906	1,416 1,341 1,556	547 572 577	1,061 1,079 1,060	138 128 143	610 622 603	50 48 49	546 562 544	14 12 10	437 435 439	1,188 1,241 1,333	1,011 1,053 1,136	177 188 197
July 18 Aug. 15 Sept. 19	979 938 948	1,638 1,009 1,748	607 625 657	1,100 927 748	149 136 125	632 698 887	47 115 257	574 572 620	11 10 9	447 622 652	1,345 1,342 1,340	1,157 1,155 1,152	188 186 189
Oct. 17	949	1,291	665	909	138	751	147	591	13	649	1,384	1,221	163

	Loans to				Advances				Other	assets	1
	Sterling	Other curren-cies(a)	Total	U.K. res	Other currencies(a)	Over resid	Other currencies(a)	Negotiable sterling certificates of deposit	Sterling	Other curren- cies(a)	Acceptances
1972 Oct. 18	217	_	9,636	8,199	151	746	539	608	169	19	47
1973 Feb. 21 Mar. 21	316 282	_ 5	11,335 11,369	9,669 9,715	214 217	809 791	643 646	427 390	175 176	22 24	53 61
Apr. 18 May 16 June 20	239 213 212	5 5 5	11,311 11,330 11,596	9,577 9,605 9,777	207 205 221	809 816 815	718 704 784	433 355 490	173 175 176	25 22 23	59 60 52
July 18 Aug. 15 Sept. 19	216 334 313	5 5 5	12,340 12,969 12,885	10,389 10,946 10,848	243 261 265	826 840 833	882 922 939	662 476 388	180 182 183	27 30 31	54 64 67
Oct. 17	356	5	13,664	11,557	266	826	1,015	419	278	37	58

⁽a) The figures are affected by changes in exchange rates.

Table 8 (3) Deposit banks: Scottish clearing banks

Emillions			1				Cu	rrent and	deposit acc	ounts				
				All hold	lers	U.K.	banks		er U.K. dents		erseas idents	certi	otiable ficates eposit	
		Notes out- standing	Total	Sterling	Other cur- rencies(a)		Other cur- rencies(a)	Sterling	Other cur- rencies(a)	Sterling	Other cur- rencies(a)	Sterling	U.S. dollars(a)	Other accounts
1972 Oct.	18	176	1,415	1,344	71	8	30	1,209	13	23	14	104	14	126
1973 Feb. Mar.		183 186	1,585 1,603	1,458 1,479	128 124	9 17	52 47	1,258 1,276	28 26	21 20	17 21	169 167	30 31	158 140
Apr.	18(6)	193	1,639	1,515	124	5	48	1,338	26	22	19	150	30	166
Apr.	TO(D)	193	1,688	1,564	124	48	48	1,343	26	23	19	150	30	117
May	16	192	1,717	1,593	124	57	49	1,382	26	24	19	130	30	126
June	20	194	1,729	1,604	125	51	50	1,401	25	25	20	126	30	109
July	18	198	1,758	1,633	125	66	57	1,419	21	25	20	122	28	148
Aug.	15	192	1.850	1.716	134	133	58	1.425	24	28	21	129	31	129
Sept.		201	1,847	1,716	131	100	55	1,463	21	27	23	127	32	119
Oct.	17	203	1.928	1,793	136	97	55	1,536	21	27	27	132	32	136

		Coin, notes	Balances other U.	with K. banks		at call ort notice	S	terling bills	discounte	d	Caradal		itish governi ocks	ment
		and balances with Bank of England	Sterling	Other currencies(a)	To- discount houses	To other borrowers	Total	British govern- ment Treasury bills	Other U.K. bills	Other	Special Deposits with Bank of England	Total	Up to 5 years to maturity	Over 5 years and undated
1972 Oct.	18	201	33	14	93	48	57	20	31	6	- 1	164	134	31
1973 Feb. Mar.		206 212	78 64	26 27	136 149	28 29	29 27	3	20 19	5 5	42 43	145 141	117 113	28 28
Λnr	18(b) {	221	93	24	147	7	33		29	5	43	153	125	28
Abi.	10001	221	93	24	147	7	33	-	29	5	43	153	125	28
May	16	223	129	23	147	6	39	_	34	5	42	146	118	28
June	20	227	89	20	144	6	37	_	32	4	42	155	124	31
July	18	237	104	20	144	4	31	1	27	5	43	157	127	30
Aug.	15	221	71	21	153	4	39	4	29	5	58	153	123	30
Sept		224	116	19	156	5	35	4	25	5	61	153	123	30
Oct.	17	228	99	20	153	6	51	13	32	6	61	153	125	28

		Loans to local auti				Advances				Other	assets	
				0	U.K. res	sidents	Over: resid		Negotiable			Paragraph.
		Sterling	Other currencies(a)	Total	Sterling	Other currencies(a)	Sterling	Other currencies(a)	sterling certificates of deposit	Sterling	Other curren cies(a)	Acceptances
1972 Oct.	18	73	-	913	847	47	7	13	72	45	_	21
1973 Feb.	21	94	_	1,091	974	84	7	27	9	34	_	24
Mar.	21	74	-	1,103	991	86	7	20	24	35	- 1	25
Λ	1000	73		1,098	984	86	7	22	65	34	_	26
Apr.	18(6)	41	_	1,098	988	86	8	16	65	59	9	26
May	16	36	_	1,095	986	86	7	16	70	59	9	36
June	20	40	-	1,126	1,012	89	8	17	84	59	9	35
July		33	_	1,168	1,051	90	11	16	99	60	9	28
Aug.	15	82	-	1,226	1,101	96	11	18	82	64	9	29
Sept		43	-	1,238	1,113	99	11	15	66	63	9	27
Oct.	17	85	_	1,288	1,161	100	10	17	65	57	9	30

⁽a) The figures are affected by changes in exchange retes.

⁽b) Before and after the reclassification of certain items.

Table 8 (4)
Deposit banks: Northern Ireland banks

£ mimons						Cı	urrent and	deposit acco	ounts				
			All hol			. banks		er U.K. dents	resi	erseas dents	certi	tiable ficates eposit	
	Notes out- standing		Sterling	Other cur- rencies(a)		Other cur- rencies(a)	Sterling	Other cur- rencies(a)		Other cur- rencies(a)	Sterling	U.S. dollars(a)	Other accounts
1972 Oct. 17	26	443	404	39	42	26	278	-	84	13	-		40
1973 Feb. 20 Mar. 31	27 28	485 573	438 509	48 64	42 93	36 43	313 336	_	83 79	12 21		_	42 90
Apr. 17 May 15 June 30	28 28 29	525 514 560	466 467 497	59 47 63	77 69 97	41 26 33	299 321 326		90 78 74	18 21 30	-	=	45 51 68
July 17 Aug. 21 Sept. 30	28 28 30	579 603 682	509 513 564	70 90 118	102 91 108	31 38 57	315 347 354	<u>-</u> -	93 75 103	39 51 61	- - -	- - -	51 58 80
Oct. 16	29	678	566	112	98	54	362	-	105	58	-	_	62

		Coin, notes	Balances other U.	with K. banks		at call ort notice	S	terling bills	discounte	d			itish govern	ment
		and balances with Bank of England	Sterling	Other currencies(a)	To discount houses	To other borrowers,	Total	British govern- ment Treasury bills	Other U.K. bills	Other	Special Deposits with Bank of England	Total	Up to 5 years to maturity	Over 5 years and undated
1972 Oct.	17	15	46	15	19	1	10	-	-	9	-	59	41	18
1973 Feb. Mar.		15 24	49 75	21 36	16 22	2 10	10 10	_	1	9	1 1	58 55	45 42	13 13
Apr. May June	15	15 15 14	75 72 65	26 20 27	25 24 30	2 2 13	10 10 10		1 1 1	9 9 9	1 2 2	52 52 50	40 40 37	13 13 13
July Aug. Sept.	21	16 15 18	71 52 68	38 53 62	27 20 22	12 13 16	10 10 10	=	1 -	9 9 9	2 3 3	50 50 50	37 37 39	13 13 11
Oct.	16	16	74	58	20	17	10	-	1	9	3	50	39	11

	Loans to local aut				Advances				Other	assets	1
	Sterling	Other curren- cies(a)	Total	U.K. res	Other currencies(a)	Over resid		Negotiable sterling certificates of deposit	Sterling	Other curren-cies(a)	Acceptances
1972 Oct. 17	14	4	238	170	_	55	13	36	19	7	1
1973 Feb. 20 Mar. 31	20 13	=	255 286	187 207	Ξ	46 53	22 25	29 30	25 29	2 4	2 2
Apr. 17 May 15 June 30	13 13 13	=	275 280 307	201 198 215	_ _ 3	49 62 66	25 19 24	22 16 28	29 30 32	10 8 8	2 2 1
July 17 Aug. 21 Sept. 30	13 13 21	-	317 333 359	226 238 214	1 1 1	59 65 95	31 29 48	31 43 47	32 32 32	3 7 7	1 1 1
Oct. 16	24	_	360	214	1	96	47	44	32	7	1

⁽a) The figures are affected by changes in exchange rates.

Table 8 (5)
Deposit banks: other

		All ho	ilders	U.K	. banks		er U.K. dents		erseas idents	certi	otiable ficates eposit
	То	tal Sterlin	Other cur- rencies(a)	Sterling	U.S. dollars(a)						
1972 Oct. 1	18 50	0 498	2	57	2	411		3	_	27	
1973 Feb. 2	21 53	7 534	3	56	3	450		3	- 1	25	
Mar. 2	21 55	8 557	1	58	1	471	_	3	-	24	-
Apr. 1	18 59	9 598	1	91	1	479		3		25	_
May 1		2 621	1	153	1	440	_	3	-	25	
June 2	20 65	6 655	1	188	1	435	-	3	- 19	29	-
July 1	18 66	0 658	2	183	2	446	_	3	-	26	_
Aug. 1	5 65	3 649	4	194	4	424	_	3	_	29	-
Sept. 1		7 674	3	203	3	439	-	3	-	30	-
Oct. 1	17 69	0 687	3	208	3	447	-	3	- 1-	28	100-

	Coin, notes	Balances other U.	with K. banks		at call ort notice	S	terling bills o	discounte	d			itish govern ocks	ment
	balances with Bank of England	Sterling	Other currencies(a)	To discount houses	To other borrowers	Total	British govern- ment Treasury bills	Other U.K. bills	Other	Special Deposits with Bank of England	Total	Up to 5 years to maturity	Over 5 years and undated
1972 Oct. 18	8	74	2	25	1	4	2	2	1	-	111	77	34
1973 Feb. 21 Mar. 21	8	48 67	3	22 23	3 4	8	5 5	3	-	9 10	103 99	66 64	38 35
Apr. 18 May 16 June 20	10 9 9	88 83 84	1 1 1	26 26 30	6 6 6	6 6 6	1 1 1	4 4 4	1 2 2	10 10 10	96 91 94	60 56 59	35 35 35
July 18 Aug. 15 Sept. 19	9 9 9	61 58 92	2 4 3	30 32 32	4 3 4	5 6 6	1 1 1	4 4 6	_ 1 _	10 14 14	92 83 84	60 55 56	32 28 28
Oct. 17	9	84	3	34	3	7	1	4	2	14	81	55	26

		Loans to				Advances				Other	assets	
					U.K. res	idents	Over: reside		Nanatishla			
		Sterling	Other currencies(a)	Total	Sterling	Other curren-cies(a)	Sterling	Other curren-cies(a)	Negotiable sterling certificates of deposit	Sterling	Other currencies(a)	Acceptances
1972 Oct.	18	6	-	157	156	-	_	-	113	48	_	
1973 Feb. Mar.		10 9	=	182 187	181 186	_	1	Ξ	133 141	48 46		=
Apr. May June	16	5 4 3	=	191 193 199	190 192 198	_	1 1 1	-	162 186 211	45 48 47	1 1 1	- - 1
July Aug. Sept.	15	6 21 6	Ξ	213 215 212	212 214 211	=	1 - 1	=	210 211 208	46 45 44	1 - 1	1 1 1
Oct.	17	18	_	225	221	<u>-</u>	1		219	43	1	2

⁽a) The figures are affected by changes in exchange rates.

Table 8 (6) Accepting houses

	All holds	ers	U.K.	. bank s		er U.K. dents		erseas iidents	certi	otiable ficates eposit
	Total Sterling	Other cur- rencies(a)	Sterling	Other cur- rencies(a)	Sterling	Other cur- rencies(a)	Sterling	Other cur- rencies(a)	Sterling	U.S. dollars(a)
1972 Oct. 18	4,133 2,020	2,114	306	598	1,108	151	146	1,243	459	121
1973 Feb. 21 Mar. 21	4,335 2,097 4,502 2,172	2,238 2,330	262 304	654 724	1,168 1,301	186 205	139 150	1,256 1,257	528 417	142 143
Apr. 18 May 16 June 20	4,515 2,134 4,418 2,104 4,579 2,170	2,381 2,314 2,409	329 299 326	723 701 723	1,282 1,327 1,380	221 213 239	160 166 165	1,307 1,275 1,331	362 312 298	131 125 117
July 18(b) Aug. 15 Sept. 19	5,179 2,374 5,369 2,458 5,539 2,544	2,805 2,911 2,995	383 341 393	844 819 848	1,487 1,555 1,552	256 306 315	158 151 145	1,592 1,669 1,718	346 412 454	113 118 114
Oct. 17	5,489 2,520	2,969	301	860	1,620	296	153	1,697	447	116

		Coin, notes	Balances other U.	with K. banks	Money and sh	at call ort notice	S	terling bills	discounte	d	This is		itish govern ocks	ment
		and balances with Bank of England	Sterling	Other currencies(a)	To discount houses	To other borrowers	Total	British govern- ment Treasury bills	Other U.K. bills	Other	Special Deposits with Bank of England	Total	Up to 5 years to maturity	Over 5 years and undated
1972 Oct.	18	1	372	340	134	32	36	13	19	3	-	30	21	9
1973 Feb. Mar.		1	503 481	354 411	104 100	25 31	19 21	3 1	14 15	2 5	33 30	18 21	15 16	3 6
Apr.	18	1	411	409	105	36	18	_	15	3	31	56	49	8
May		1	438	450	108	34	19	_	16	3	34	52	45	7
June	20	2	433	497	119	35	20	-	18	3	33	45	39	6
July	18(6)	2	540	562	127	35	24	_	20	4	37	24	20	4
Aug.		1	817	579	87	30	50	26	20	3	51	15	11	3
Sept.		1	612	608	106	34	55	29	18	9	43	16	13	3
Oct.	17	1	681	593	93	36	45	19	19	7	50	33	29	4

		Loans to local aut				Advances				Other	assets	
					U.K. res	sidents	Over resid		Negotiable			
		Sterling	Other currencies(a)	Total	Sterling	Other currencies(a)	Sterling	Other currencies(a)	sterling certificates of deposit	Sterling	Other currencies(a)	Acceptances
1972 Oct.	18	440	-	2,150	567	304	41	1,238	449	167	273	469
1973 Feb. Mar.		324 348	Ξ	2,317 2,368	602 625	361 371	33 30	1,322 1,341	545 594	152 162	260 274	580 649
Apr. May June	16	395 388 403	= 1	2,400 2,309 2,417	639 639 682	377 375 373	31 30 41	1,353 1,265 1,322	550 513 514	165 172 177	296 279 277	665 654 637
July Aug Sept		364 307 365	_	2,863 2,816 2,984	814 702 805	409 432 434	54 42 62	1,586 1,641 1,683	527 538 624	182 183 172	303 321 334	667 608 667
Oct.	17	320		2,877	738	433	44	1,662	682	178	333	700

⁽a) The figures are affected by changes in exchange rates.
(b) Figures for two contributors were transferred from Table 8(11).

Table 8 (7)

Overseas banks: British overseas and Commonwealth

£ millions

		All holder	s	U.K	. banks		er U.K. dents		erseas sidents	certi	otiable ficates eposit
	Total	Sterling	Other cur- rencies(a)	Sterling	Other cur- rencies(a)	Sterling	Other cur- rencies(a)	Sterling	Other cur- rencies(a)	Sterling	U.S. dollars(a)
1972 Oct. 18	8,552	2,764	5,788	546	1,322	572	96	936	3,816	710	554
1973 Feb. 21	9,254	2.768	6.485	533	1.597	648	116	849	4,075	738	698
Mar. 21	9,973	2,943	7,030	716	1,807	660	144	818	4,316	749	763
Apr. 18(b)	10,147	3,039	7,108	834	1,708	613	174	868	4,486	724	740
May 16	9,908	2,785	7,123	605	1,825	631	165	849	4,397	701	736
June 20	10,191	2,884	7,307	663	1,816	663	180	850	4,578	708	732
July 18	10,870	2,926	7,944	653	2,034	691	167	855	5,009	726	735
Aug. 15	11,393	2,978	8,415	610	2,134	828	193	796	5,309	744	779
Sept. 19	11,599	3,077	8,522	738	2,059	826	202	777	5,461	737	800
Oct. 17	11,781	3,101	8,680	705	2,022	893	250	729	5,593	774	815

			Coin,	Balances other U.			at call ort notice	S	terling bills o	discounte	d			itish governi ocks	ment
			and balances with Bank of England	Sterling	Other currencies(a)	To discount houses	To other borrowers	Total	British govern- ment Treasury bills	Other U.K. bills	Other	Special Deposits with Bank of England	Total	Up to 5 years to maturity	Over 5 years and undated
1972	Oct.	18	3	827	1,489	139	36	144	19	60	64		310	176	134
1973	Feb. Mar.		3	832 956	1,700 2,060	114 114	49 57	116 109	13 8	47 45	56 56	46 43	283 278	143 139	140 139
	Apr. May June	16	3 3 4	1,013 812 890	1,975 1,907 1,965	118 116 115	65 70 68	122 119 106	8 8 8	53 52 45	61 59 53	42 44 44	283 283 284	139 136 140	144 147 144
	July Aug. Sept.	15	4 4 4	947 1,008 996	2,232 2,477 2,477	115 99 103	67 73 71	102 113 126	8 17 21	44 44 48	51 51 58	45 59 58	279 281 277	138 140 138	142 142 138
	Oct.	17	3	1,046	2,411	101	61	118	19	46	54	62	274	152	122

	Loans to				Advances			1	Other	asse ts	1
				U.K. res	idents	Over resid		Negotiable			
	Sterling	Other currencies(a)	Total	Sterling	Other currencies(a)	Sterling	Other currencies(a)	sterling certificates of deposit	Sterling	Other currencies(a)	Acceptances
1972 Oct. 18	513	11	4,838	567	564	188	3,519	404	102	413	169
1973 Feb. 21 Mar. 21	437 447	12 23	5,269 5,409	538 529	692 673	151 140	3,887 4,066	545 617	116 115	414 436	190 194
Apr. 18(b) May 16 June 20	494 487 503	23 23 23	5,581 5,706 5,818	564 565 559	696 694 727	141 135 141	4,180 4,311 4,391	584 531 518	110 109 103	463 445 471	197 199 201
July 18 Aug. 15 Sept. 19	495 471 520	26 25 24	6,138 6,380 6,558	573 583 611	780 835 874	138 150 158	4,648 4,812 4,916	555 539 560	100 119 119	538 535 501	203 200 201
Oct. 17	515	26	6,816	621	927	160	5,108	561	92	486	209

⁽a) The figures are affected by changes in exchange rates.
(b) Figures for one contributor were transferred to Table 8(11).

Table 8 (8)

Overseas banks: American

£ millions

		All holders		U.K.	banks	Othe resid	er U.K. lents		erseas idents	certif	tiable ficates posit
	Total	Sterling	Other cur- rencies(a)	Sterling	Other cur- rencies(a)	Sterling	Other cur- rencies(a)	Sterling	Other cur- rencies(a)	Sterling	U.S. dollars(a)
1972 Oct. 18	16,353	2,463	13,890	750	2,935	539	268	285	9,423	889	1,264
1973 Feb. 21 Mar. 21	19,579 20,542	2,660 2,849	16,918 17,694	1,004 1,120	3,892 4,063	669 676	364 400	249 251	10,849 11,451	738 801	1,813 1,780
Apr. 18(b) May 16 June 20	20,060 19,796 19,364	2,900 2,872 2,841	17,160 16,923 16,523	1,185 1,176 1,094	3,924 3,790 3,501	677 661 692	382 405 373	248 264 280	11,092 11,026 10,961	789 772 774	1,763 1,703 1,688
July 18 Aug. 15 Sept. 19	20,274 21,687 21,728	3,008 3,150 3,500	17,266 18,538 18,228	1,052 1,093 1,353	3,826 4,269 4,130	686 825 872	458 407 401	339 292 280	11,341 12,103 11,867	931 940 995	1,641 1,759 1,829
Oct. 17	22,769	3,431	19,338	1,245	4,254	910	396	269	12,737	1,008	1,951

		Coin, notes	Balances other U.	with K. banks		at call ort notice	St	erling bills	discounte	d			itish govern	ment
		and balances with Bank of England	Sterling	Other currencies(a)	To discount houses	To other borrowers	Total	British govern- ment Treasury bills	Other U.K. bills	Other	Special Deposits with Bank of England	Total	Up to 5 years to maturity	Over 5 years and undated
1972 Oct.	18	1	596	3,523	129	19	104	33	57	14	-	13	13	-
1973 Feb. Mar.		1	585 656	4,793 5,089	174 173	21 18	60 59	5 4	51 52	3 3	45 47	14 28	13 15	1 13
Apr. May June		1 1 1	675 657 616	4,771 4,660 4,536	172 175 179	23 25 28	61 57 60		56 53 56	5 4 4	48 48 50	46 52 57	18 10 16	27 42 40
July Aug Sept	15	1 1 1	664 801 993	4,731 5,057 4,749	194 178 175	32 26 41	59 76 82	17 20	54 54 57	5 5 5	50 73 73	72 68 70	15 12 14	58 57 57
Oct.	17	1	994	5,033	164	33	92	30	58	4	76	78	16	62

		Loans to				Advances				Other	assets	
					U.K. re	sidents	Overs reside		Negotiable			
		Sterling	Other currencies(a)	Total	Sterling	Other currencies(a)	Sterling	Other currencies(a)	sterling cartificates of deposit	Sterling	Other currencies(a)	Acceptances
1972 Oct.	18	267	_	11,155	862	521	64	9,709	433	3	130	114
1973 Feb. Mar.		260 250		12,987 13,480	1,014 1,020	673 671	50 52	11,251 11,737	491 569	_	182 212	116 109
Apr. May June		249 237 236	14 14 14	13,288 13,110 12,915	1,032 1,062 1,054	657 649 659	55 56 54	11,546 11,342 11,148	572 540 526	_ _ _	188 261 187	113 107 99
July Aug. Sept.	15	240 235 237	14 14 15	13,590 14,554 14,556	1,143 1,147 1,186	723 762 855	73 83 85	11,651 12,562 12,430	500 506 587	=	186 189 220	103 108 84
Oct.	17	253	17	15,264	1,183	1,041	66	12,974	601	2	231	97

⁽a) The figures are affected by changes in exchange rates.
(b) Figures for one contributor were transferred to Table 8(11).

Table 8 (9)

Overseas banks: foreign banks and affiliates

£ millions

	All	holders	U.K	. banks		er U.K. dents		erseas idents	certi	otiable ficates eposit
	Total Ster	Other cur- ling rencies(a)	Sterling	Other cur- rencies(a)	Sterling	Other cur- rencies(a)	Sterling	Other cur- rencies(a)	Sterling	U.S. dollars(a)
1972 Oct. 18	4,275 7	05 3,570	262	693	188	24	147	2,512	108	341
1973 Feb. 21(b)(c) Mar. 21	,	57 4,106 16 4,236	294 323	874 921	229 239	29 34	135 163	2,789 2,860	98 91	414 421
Apr. 18 May 16 June 20(<i>b</i>)	5,603 8	70 4,368 71 4,732 16 4,623	349 368 358	977 1,120 982	246 232 259	39 36 32	166 156 180	2,924 3,136 3,153	108 115 120	428 439 455
July 18 Aug. 15 Sept. 19(b)(c)	6,138 9 6,772 1,0 7,167 1,0	,	365 391 400	1,217 1,261 1,231	287 310 327	38 38 42	172 182 188	3,468 3,946 4,316	134 129 123	457 516 540
Oct. 17	7,814 1,0	84 6,729	423	1,229	330	29	190	4,898	141	573

	Coin, notes	Balances other U.	with K. banks		at call	S	terling bills o	discounte	d			itish govern	ment
	and balances with Bank of England	Sterling	Other currencies(a)	To discount houses	To other	Total	British govern- ment Treasury bills	Other U.K. bills	Other	Special Deposits with Bank of England	Total	Up to 5 years to maturity	Over 5 years and undated
1972 Oct. 18	1	185	1,141	44	9	23	14	6	4		30	22	8
1973 Feb. 21(b)(d Mar. 21	1 1	192 201	1,389 1,498	36 39	12 14	24 21	12 8	7 7	5 6	14 13	28 28	19 18	9 9
Apr. 18	1	195	1,499	49	16	20	6	7	6	14	26	16	10
May 16	1	196	1,531	49	18	20	7	6	7	15	27	17	11
June 20(b)	2	214	1,598	53	19	19	6	6	6	16	27	17	10
July 18	1	242	1,817	59	14	18	7	5	6	16	26	18	8
Aug. 15	1	330	2,066	43	15	31	19	5	6	23	27	17	10
Sept. 19(b)(c	2	290	2,220	46	16	36	25	6	6	22	27	17	9
Oct. 17	1	333	2,330	43	16	36	22	6	8	24	27	17	10

		Loans to				Advances				Other	assets	1
					U.K. res	idents	Overs reside		Negotiable			
		Sterling	Other currencies(a)	Total	Sterling	Other curren- cies(a)	Sterling	Other currencies(a)	sterling certificates of deposit	Sterling	Other currencies(a)	Acceptances
1972 Oct. 1	8	54	-	2,616	269	92	26	2,228	88	14	114	52
1973 Feb. 2 Mar. 2		41 43	Ξ.,	2,881 2,933	305 334	101 104	25 26	2,450 2,469	117 133	14 15	173 173	68 65
	18 16 20(<i>b</i>)	43 40 41	=	3,110 3,461 3,301	365 385 394	113 117 120	28 28 34	2,604 2,931 2,755	145 134 135	16 16 17	165 159 165	68 54 69
July 1 Aug. Sept.	15	43 45 56	=	3,669 3,969 4,200	419 388 421	142 197 182	39 32 37	3,070 3,351 3,560	129 124 137	17 17 18	167 160 176	74 72 77
Oct.	17	45	_	4,714	451	188	30	4,045	134	13	179	74

⁽a) The figures are affected by changes in exchange rates.

⁽b) Figures for a single contributor were transferred from Table 8(10) in each of November 1972, and January, June and September 1973. (c) Figures for a single contributor were transferred from Table 8(11) in each of November 1972 and September 1973.

Table 8 (10) Other overseas banks

			All holder	s	U.K.	. banks		er U.K. dents		erseas idents	cert	otiable ificates eposit
		Total	Sterling	Other cur- rencies(a)	Sterling	Other cur- rencies(a)	Sterling	Other cur- rencies(a)	Sterling	Other cur- rencies(a)	Sterling	U.S. dollars(a)
1972 Oct.	18	3,190	400	2,790	227	954	58	12	96	1,743	20	80
1973 Feb. Mar.		3,807 4,019	342 360	3,465 3,659	166 177	1,096 1,085	65 63	11 5	91 88	2,244 2,454	22 31	114 115
Apr. May June		3,789 3,694 4,019	378 395 417	3,411 3,299 3,601	184 185 208	1,058 970 1,110	63 72 81	5 6 6	92 100 93	2,234 2,203 2,349	38 39 36	115 121 135
July Aug. Sept.		4,215 4,857 5,418	452 476 527	3,763 4,381 4,891	227 250 281	1,204 1,452 1,576	91 113 123	10 12 10	104 88 98	2,404 2,749 3,132	30 26 25	146 168 173
Oct.	17	5,775	570	5,205	282	1,673	123	9	118	3,327	46	196

	Coin, notes	Balances other U.I			at call ort notice	S	terling bills o	discounte	d			itish govern ocks	ment
	and balances with Bank of England	Sterling	Other currencies(a)	To discount houses	To other borrowers	Total	British govern- ment Treasury bills	Other U.K. bills	Other	Special Deposits with Bank of England	Total	Up to 5 years to maturity	Over 5 years and undated
1972 Oct. 18	-	76	349	35	5	29	6	10	13	e - I	13	4	9
1973 Feb. 21(b) Mar. 21	=	90 94	577 634	28 27	3 4	23 22	4 2	12 12	8 7	6 6	12 12	4 3	9
Apr. 18(c) May 16 June 20(b)	-	102 120 112	543 507 508	30 34 37	4 6 6	24 19 22	2 2 2	11 6 8	10 11 12	6 6 6	13 14 16	5 4 7	9 9 9
July 18 Aug. 15 Sept. 19(b)	=	110 108 114	521 589 620	39 42 43	9 10 3	22 25 32	2 2 5	8 10 11	12 13 16	7 11 12	14 14 14	6 5 5	9 9 9
Oct. 17	_	152	733	41	5	34	6	10	18	14	14	5	9

		Loans to				Advances				Other	assets	
					U.K. res	idents	Overs reside		Negotiable			
		Sterling	Other currencies(a)	Total	Sterling	Other currencies(a)	Sterling	Other currencies(a)	sterling certificates of deposit	Sterling	Other curren-cies(a)	Acceptances
1972 Oct.	18	7	-	2,449	160	78	41	2,169	54	4	217	323
1973 Feb. Mar.		6 8	_	2,807 2,960	104 119	131 136	37 36	2,535 2,669	66 64	4 5	243 241	317 323
May	18(c) 16 20(b)	6 6 7	- 14 14	2,814 2,717 3,056	120 136 155	147 186 230	39 31 38	2,508 2,364 2,633	61 57 55	5 5 5	235 246 237	331 355 366
July Aug. Sept.		12 13 28	13 13 13	3,224 3,778 4,265	169 179 194	238 283 297	37 42 49	2,779 3,274 3,726	59 66 67	6 5 6	234 247 265	382 404 426
Oct.	17	44	15	4,443	187	303	46	3,906	78	5	259	441

⁽a) The figures are affected by changes in exchange rates.
(b) Figures for a single contributor were transferred to Table 8(9) in each of November 1972, and January, June and September 1973.

⁽c) Figures for one contributor were transferred to Table 8(11).

			All holder	s	U.K	. banks		er U.K. dents		erseas idents	certi	tiable ficates posit
		Total	Sterling	Other cur- rencies(a)	Sterling	Other cur- rencies(a)	Sterling	Other cur- rencies(a)	Sterling	Other cur- rencies(a)	Sterling	U.S. dollars(a)
1972 Oct.	18	7,220	4,494	2,726	1,295	1,006	1,761	26	214	1,429	1,224	265
1973 Feb. Mar.		8,008 8,187	5,055 5,164	2,953 3,022	1,325 1,420	1,190 1,266	2,168 2,217	24 29	227 224	1,466 1,451	1,335 1,304	273 276
Apr.	18(c)(d)	8,626	5,484 5,675	3,142 3,204	1,690 1,953	1,292 1,319	2,278 2,199	34	230 237	1,535 1,568	1,285 1,285	281 281
May June		8,951 9,406	5,753 6,104	3,197 3,302	2,016 2,210	1,336 1,390	2,259 2,401	32 32	235 241	1,561 1,618	1,244 1,251	269 262
Aug.	18(e) 15 19(b)	9,387 9,540 10,087	5,895 5,944 6,380	3,492 3,596 3,707	1,975 1,837 2,113	1,479 1,587 1,599	2,396 2,552 2,670	34 80 83	237 248 238	1,724 1,675 1,744	1,287 1,307 1,359	255 254 281
Oct.	17	10,328	6,367	3,961	1,968	1,668	2,751	81	237	1,923	1,412	290

		Coin, notes	Balances other U.	with K. banks		at call ort notice	S	terling bills	discounte	d			itish govern ocks	ment
		balances with Bank of England	Sterling	Other currencies(a)	To discount houses	To other borrowers	Total	British govern- ment Treasury bills	Other U.K. bills	Other	Special Deposits with Bank of England	Total	Up to 5 years to maturity	Over 5 years and undated
1972 Oct.	18	1	978	699	310	31	95	40	45	10		35	27	7
1973 Feb. Mar.		1	1,193 1,199	662 663	295 285	63 79	72 75	12 10	46 47	14 18	94 94	39 39	28 27	11 12
Anr.	18(c)(d)	[1	1,558	665	268	99	77	10	49	17	95	59	42	17
		(1	1,574	683	282	99	81	10	50	21	95	59	42	17
May	16	1	1,657	684	277	122	76	8	38	29	101	52	35	17
June	20	1	1,861	743	290	126	74	9	36	30	101	55	37	18
July	18(e)	1	1,540	790	303	110	83	9	44	30	105	55	36	19
Aug.		1	1,597	715	278	106	115	32	49	34	146	57	38	19
	19(b)	i	1,782	816	317	112	117	34	50	33	146	57	39	18
Oct.	17	1	1,740	847	317	113	94	16	50	28	151	57	38	18

		Loans to		1		Advances			11	Other	a sse ts	
			ioi ittius		U.K. res	idents	Over		Negotiable			
		Sterling	Other curren-cies(a)	Total	Sterling	Other currencies(a)	Sterling	Other currencies(a)	sterling certificates of deposit	Sterling	Other currencies(a)	Acceptances
1972 Oct.	18	654	_	4,009	2,023	218	55	1,713	536	246	151	21
1973 Feb. Mar.		536 509	_ 5	4,572 4,714	2,334 2,413	251 280	58 44	1,929 1,976	655 705	255 249	155 174	31 28
Apr.	18(c)(d)	537	5	4,778 5.003	2,397	288	43	2,051	636	248	212	29
May June		520 501	5	5,003 5,019 5,289	2,582 2,617 2,775	288 308 322	43 41 47	2,091 2,054 2,144	641 635 606	252 248 247	221 212 187	31 30 28
Aug.	18(e) 15 . 19(b)	500 480 528	5 5 6	5,509 5,712 5,852	2,863 2,886 3,020	349 369 369	45 46 44	2,251 2,412 2,419	604 584 651	247 255 243	203 201 208	28 33 26
Oct.	17	501	6	6,117	3,119	397	38	2,563	696	268	218	26

⁽a) The figures are affected by changes in exchange rates.

⁽b) Figures for a single contributor were transferred to Teble B(9) in each of November 1972 and September 1973.

⁽a) Figures for one contributor were transferred from each of Tables 8(7), 8(8) and 8(10). (d) Before and after the inclusion of new contributors; see additional notes.

⁽e) Figures for two contributors were transferred to Table 8(6).

Table 9 Eligible liabilities, reserve assets and reserve ratios(a) (1) Banks

(I) Daliks							
£ millions	1972				1973		
	15	20	18	15	19	17	21
Eligible liabilities	November	June(b)(c)	July	August	September	October	November
London clearing banks	13,030	14,897	15,543	16,308	16,222	17,096	17,031
Scottish clearing banks	1,289	1,425	1,439	1,534	1,534	1,633	1,626
Northern Ireland banks		333	373	370	371	392	392
Other deposit banks	325	355	380	377	369	384	379
Accepting houses	1,129	1,180	1,269	1,060	1,256	1,105	1,190
British overseas and Commonwealth banks	1,510	1,508	1,481	1,447	1,556	1,515	1,572
American banks	1,404	1,702	1,852	1,855	1,939	1,914	2,130
Foreign banks and affiliates	432	548	569	544	602	602	619
Other overseas banks	244	259	286	310	349	346	375
Other U.K. banks	2,927	3,521	3,627	3,642	3,778	3,795	4,001
Total eligible liabilities	22,288	25,727	26,819	27,445	27,977	28,781	29,316
Reserve assets	22,200	25,727	20,019	27,445	21,511	20,701	29,310
London clearing banks	1,850	2,134	2,210	2,117	2,215	2,344	2,474
Scottish clearing banks	171	197	191	206	210	2,344	221
Northern Ireland banks		47	55	50	52	54	55
Other deposit banks	50	52	51	52	53	54	58
Accepting houses	172	170	179	160	178	164	171
British overseas and Commonwealth banks	234	215	215	208	221	212	223
American banks	191	233	247	250	268	261	285
Foreign banks and affiliates	69	86	87	84	96	88	94
Other overseas banks	44	42	44	48	53	53	61
Other U.K. banks	408	476	487	489	518	512	536
Total reserve assets	3,190	3,651	3,764	3,663	3,864	3,964	4,179
Ratios (%)	14.0	14.0	14.0	42.0	10.7	10.7	145
London clearing banks	14.2	14.3	14.2	13.0	13.7	13.7	14.5
Scottish clearing banks	13.3	13.8	13.3	13.5	13.7	13.6	13.6
Northern Ireland banks	45.2	14.1	14.6	13.7	13.9	13·8 13·9	14.1
Other deposit banks	15·3	14.6	13.4	13.8	14.4		15·3 14·4
Accepting houses	15.2	14.4	14.1	15.0	14·2 14·2	14·9 14·0	
British overseas and Commonwealth banks	15·5	14.3	14.5	14.3	14·2 13·8	13.7	14.2
American banks	13·6	13·7	13·3	13.5		14.7	13·4 15·2
Foreign banks and affiliates	16·0 18·2	15·7	15·3	15.4	16·0 15·2	15.3	16.4
Other overseas banks	14·0	16·1 13·5	15∙3 13∙4	15·4 13·4	13·7	13·5	13.4
Other U.K. banks							
Combined ratio	14.3	14.2	14.0	13.3	13.8	13.8	14.3
Constitution of total reserve assets							
Balances with Bank of England (other than							
Special Deposits)	215	266	282	245	248	272	270
U.K. and Northern Ireland Treasury bills	354	71	67	230	388	270	426
Company tax reserve certificates	53	19	19	19	19	13	13
Money at call	1,969	2,448	2,520	2,244	2,082	2,271	2,552
British government stocks with one							
year or less to final maturity†	162	412	412	402	542	539	325
Local authority bills	78	49	38	76	90	87	75
Commercial bills	358	380	422	444	491	508	516
Other assets(d)		4	3	2	4	5	4
Total reserve assets	3,190	3,651	3,764	3,663	3,864	3,964	4,179
†Holdings with more than one year but		-					
less than eighteen months to final							
maturity amounted to:	370	190	207	388	250	259	434
	0,0	100	20,				
(2) Finance houses							
£ millions	1972			1	973		
2			1 972				
	15 November	20 June(c)	18 July	15 August	19 September	17 October	21 November
Eligible liabilities							
Eligible liabilities	272	327	331	345	355	343	355
Reserve assets	27.7	35.2	34.9	37.5	37.0	37.3	38.2
Ratio (%)	10.2	10.8	10∙5	10.9	10-4	10.9	10.8

⁽a) Special Deposits with the Bank of England amounted to 3% of eligible liabilities at the June and July 1973 reporting dates and to 4% at the later dates. None were outstanding at the November 1972 make-up. Banks in Northern Ireland have been excluded from these calls.

⁽b) The addition in January 1973 of banks in Northern Ireland, which are included in several groups, increased eligible liabilities by 354 and reserve assets by 65.

⁽c) One former finance house was classified as a bank from the end of March 1973.
(d) See "Competition and credit control: further developments" in the March Bulletin, page 51.

Table 10 Analysis of advances by banks in the United Kingdom

Construction 64 Total other production 1,18 Financial: Hire purchase finance companies(d) Property companies 44 U.K. banks(d) 8 Other financial 3 Total financial 9 Services: Transport and communication 10 Public utilities (gas electricity and water) and national government 14 Local government services(d)	1972 6 4 1 1 9 0 0 0 0 9 6 6 7 2	2 Aug. 221 156 146 308 879 484 388 247 335 3,164 538 37 731 1,306	197 May 299 175 140 356 1,045 553 353 266 348 3,535 600 35 1,022 1,657		Scc 19 May 40 8 9 10 65 45 4 20 31 233 95 2 37 134		42 14 10 12 70 54 5 25 34 266		Oth 199 May(b) 194 194 58 113 231 38 207 80 159 1,274		Great Brita 193 May(b) 192 256 78 131 260 72 157 106 170 1,422	
To U.K. residents Manufacturing: Food, drink and tobacco Chemicals and allied industries Metal manufacture Electrical engineering and metal goods Shipbuilding Vehicles Textiles, leather and clothing Other manufacturing Total manufacturing Total manufacturing Agriculture, forestry and fishing Mining and quarrying Construction Total other production Financial: Hire purchase finance companies(d) Property companies U.K. banks(d) Other financial Services: Transport and communication Public utilities (gas electricity and water) and national government Local government services(d)	6 4 1 9 9 1 1 9 0 0 0 0 0 7 2 2 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	221 156 146 308 879 484 388 247 335 3,164 538 37 731 1,306	299 175 140 356 1,045 553 353 266 348 3,535 600 35 1,022 1,657	Aug. 371 222 181 398 1,132 562 401 319 389 3,975 638 56 1,143 1,837	May 40 8 9 10 65 45 4 20 31 233 95 2 37 134	Aug. 33 7 11 10 67 50 5 21 36 240 107 2 37	42 14 10 12 70 54 5 25 34 266	Aug. 42 18 11 12 71 53 5 26 38 276	194 194 58 113 231 38 207 80 159 1,274	194 237 63 108 252 48 203 88 167 1,360	192 256 78 131 260 72 157 106 170 1,422	Aug.(b) 193 278 65 129 255 80 118 117 191 1,426
To U.K. residents Manufacturing: Food, drink and tobacco Chemicals and allied industries Metal manufacture Electrical engineering and metal goods Shipbuilding Vehicles Textiles, leather and clothing Other manufacturing Total manufacturing Total manufacturing Agriculture, forestry and fishing Mining and quarrying Construction Total other production Financial: Hire purchase finance companies(d) Property companies U.K. banks(d) Other financial Services: Transport and communication Public utilities (gas electricity and water) and national government Local government services(d)	4 1 9 9 9 1 1 9 0 0 0 0 0 7 2 2	221 156 146 308 879 484 388 247 335 3,164 538 37 731 1,306	299 175 140 356 1,045 553 353 266 348 3,535 600 35 1,022 1,657	371 222 181 398 1,132 562 401 319 389 3,975 638 56 1,143 1,837	40 8 9 10 65 45 4 20 31 233 95 2 37 134	33 7 11 10 67 50 5 21 36 240 107 2 37 146	42 14 10 12 70 54 5 25 34 266	42 18 11 12 71 53 5 26 38 276	194 194 58 113 231 38 207 80 159 1,274	194 237 63 108 252 48 203 88 167 1,360	192 256 78 131 260 72 157 106 170 1,422	193 278 65 129 255 80 118 117 191 1,426
Manufacturing: Food, drink and tobacco Chemicals and allied industries Metal manufacture Electrical engineering Other engineering and metal goods Shipbuilding Vehicles Textiles, leather and clothing Other manufacturing Total manufacturing Total manufacturing Agriculture, forestry and fishing Mining and quarrying Construction Total other production Financial: Hire purchase finance companies(d) Property companies U.K. banks(d) Other financial Services: Transport and communication Public utilities (gas electricity and water) and national government Local government services(d)	4 1 9 9 9 1 1 9 0 0 0 0 0 7 2 2	156 146 308 879 484 388 247 335 3,164 538 37 731 1,306	175 140 356 1,045 553 353 266 348 3,535 600 35 1,022 1,657	222 181 398 1,132 562 401 319 389 3,975 638 56 1,143 1,837	8 9 10 65 45 4 20 31 233 95 2 37 134	7 11 10 67 50 5 21 36 240	14 10 12 70 54 5 25 34 266	18 11 12 71 53 5 26 38 276	194 58 113 231 38 207 80 159 1,274	237 63 108 252 48 203 88 167 1,360	256 78 131 260 72 157 106 170 1,422	278 65 129 255 80 118 117 191 1,426
Food, drink and tobacco Chemicals and allied industries Metal manufacture Electrical engineering Other engineering and metal goods Shipbuilding Vehicles Textiles, leather and clothing Other manufacturing Total manufacturing Total manufacturing Agriculture, forestry and fishing Mining and quarrying Construction Total other production Financial: Hire purchase finance companies(d) Property companies U.K. banks(d) Other financial Services: Transport and communication Public utilities (gas electricity and water) and national government Local government services(d)	4 1 9 9 9 1 1 9 0 0 0 0 0 7 2 2	156 146 308 879 484 388 247 335 3,164 538 37 731 1,306	175 140 356 1,045 553 353 266 348 3,535 600 35 1,022 1,657	222 181 398 1,132 562 401 319 389 3,975 638 56 1,143 1,837	8 9 10 65 45 4 20 31 233 95 2 37 134	7 11 10 67 50 5 21 36 240	14 10 12 70 54 5 25 34 266	18 11 12 71 53 5 26 38 276	194 58 113 231 38 207 80 159 1,274	237 63 108 252 48 203 88 167 1,360	256 78 131 260 72 157 106 170 1,422	278 65 129 255 80 118 117 191 1,426
Chemicals and allied industries 14 Metal manufacture 29 Other engineering and metal goods 36 Shipbuilding 46 Vehicles 36 Textiles, leather and clothing 29 Other manufacturing 37 Total manufacturing 38 Total manufacturing 39 Other manufacturing 30 Other manufacturing 30 Other production: Agriculture, forestry and fishing 49 Mining and quarrying Construction 50 Construction 60 Total other production 1,18 Hire purchase finance companies(a) Property companies 40 U.K. banks(a) 60 Other financial 30 Total financial 31 Total financial 32 Services: Transport and communication 10 Public utilities (gas electricity and water) and national government 10 Local government 50 Services(a)	4 1 9 9 9 1 1 9 0 0 0 0 0 7 2 2	156 146 308 879 484 388 247 335 3,164 538 37 731 1,306	175 140 356 1,045 553 353 266 348 3,535 600 35 1,022 1,657	222 181 398 1,132 562 401 319 389 3,975 638 56 1,143 1,837	8 9 10 65 45 4 20 31 233 95 2 37 134	7 11 10 67 50 5 21 36 240	14 10 12 70 54 5 25 34 266	18 11 12 71 53 5 26 38 276	194 58 113 231 38 207 80 159 1,274	237 63 108 252 48 203 88 167 1,360	256 78 131 260 72 157 106 170 1,422	278 65 129 255 80 118 117 191 1,426
industries Metal manufacture Electrical engineering Other engineering and metal goods Shipbuilding Vehicles Textiles, leather and clothing Other manufacturing Total manufacturing Other production: Agriculture, forestry and fishing Mining and quarrying Construction Total other production Financial: Hire purchase finance companies(a) Property companies U.K. banks(a) Other financial Services: Transport and communication Public utilities (gas electricity and water) and national government Local government services(a)	1 9 9 9 1 1 9 9 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	146 308 879 484 388 247 335 3,164 538 37 731 1,306	140 356 1,045 553 353 266 348 3,535 600 35 1,022 1,657	181 398 1,132 562 401 319 389 3,975 638 56 1,143 1,837	9 10 65 45 4 20 31 233 95 2 37 134	11 10 67 50 5 21 36 240 107 2 37 146	10 12 70 54 5 25 34 266	11 12 71 53 5 26 38 276	58 113 231 38 207 80 159 1,274	63 108 252 48 203 88 167 1,360	78 131 260 72 157 106 170 1,422	65 129 255 80 118 117 191 1,426
Metal manufacture Electrical engineering Other engineering and metal goods Shipbuilding Vehicles Textiles, leather and clothing Other manufacturing Total manufacturing Total manufacturing Agriculture, forestry and fishing Mining and quarrying Construction Total other production Financial: Hire purchase finance companies(d) Property companies U.K. banks(d) Other financial Total financial Services: Transport and communication Public utilities (gas electricity and water) and national government services(d)	1 9 9 9 1 1 9 9 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	146 308 879 484 388 247 335 3,164 538 37 731 1,306	140 356 1,045 553 353 266 348 3,535 600 35 1,022 1,657	181 398 1,132 562 401 319 389 3,975 638 56 1,143 1,837	9 10 65 45 4 20 31 233 95 2 37 134	11 10 67 50 5 21 36 240 107 2 37 146	10 12 70 54 5 25 34 266	11 12 71 53 5 26 38 276	58 113 231 38 207 80 159 1,274	63 108 252 48 203 88 167 1,360	78 131 260 72 157 106 170 1,422	255 80 118 117 191 1,426
Electrical engineering Other engineering and metal goods Shipbuilding Vehicles Textiles, leather and clothing Other manufacturing Total manufacturing Total manufacturing Other production: Agriculture, forestry and fishing Mining and quarrying Construction Total other production Financial: Hire purchase finance companies(d) Property companies U.K. banks(d) Other financial Total financial 9 Services: Transport and communication Public utilities (gas electricity and water) and national government Local government services(d)	9 9 11 99 0 0 0 0 9 66 7 2	308 879 484 388 247 335 3,164 538 37 731 1,306	356 1,045 553 353 266 348 3,535 600 35 1,022 1,657	398 1,132 562 401 319 389 3,975 638 56 1,143 1,837	10 65 45 4 20 31 233 95 2 37 134	10 67 50 5 21 36 240 107 2 37 146	12 70 54 5 25 34 266	12 71 53 5 26 38 276	231 38 207 80 159 1,274 14 163 80	252 48 203 88 167 1,360	260 72 157 106 170 1,422 29 154 128	255 80 118 117 191 1,426
Other engineering and metal goods Shipbuilding Vehicles Textiles, leather and clothing Other manufacturing Total manufacturing Other production: Agriculture, forestry and fishing Mining and quarrying Construction Total other production Financial: Hire purchase finance companies(d) Property companies U.K. banks(d) Other financial Total financial 9 Services: Transport and communication Public utilities (gas electricity and water) and national government Local government services(d)	11 99 00 00 00 00 07 22	484 388 247 335 3,164 538 37 731 1,306	553 353 266 348 3,535 600 35 1,022 1,657	562 401 319 389 3,975 638 56 1,143 1,837	45 4 20 31 233 95 2 37 134	50 5 21 36 240 107 2 37 146	54 5 25 34 266 119 2 50	53 5 26 38 276 131 2 53	38 207 80 159 1,274 14 163 80	48 203 88 167 1,360	72 157 106 170 1,422 29 154 128	118 117 19 1,426 27 17 146
Shipbuilding 46 Vehicles 36 Textiles, leather and clothing 22 Other manufacturing 33 Total manufacturing 2,97 Other production: Agriculture, forestry and fishing 49 Mining and quarrying Construction 54 Total other production 1,18 Financial: Hire purchase finance companies(a) Property companies U.K. banks(a) 60 Other financial 3 Total financial 3 Fortal financial 3 Services: Transport and communication 10 Public utilities (gas electricity and water) and national government 14 Local government 54 Local government 64 Local government 74 Loca	11 99 00 00 00 00 07 22	484 388 247 335 3,164 538 37 731 1,306	553 353 266 348 3,535 600 35 1,022 1,657	562 401 319 389 3,975 638 56 1,143 1,837	45 4 20 31 233 95 2 37 134	50 5 21 36 240 107 2 37 146	54 5 25 34 266 119 2 50	53 5 26 38 276 131 2 53	38 207 80 159 1,274 14 163 80	48 203 88 167 1,360	72 157 106 170 1,422 29 154 128	118 117 19 1,426 27 17 146
Vehicles Textiles, leather and clothing Other manufacturing Total manufacturing Other production: Agriculture, forestry and fishing Mining and quarrying Construction Total other production Financial: Hire purchase finance companies(a) Property companies U.K. banks(a) Other financial Total financial Services: Transport and communication Public utilities (gas electricity and water) and national government Local government services(a)	9 0 0 0 0 9 6 6 7 2	388 247 335 3,164 538 37 731 1,306	353 266 348 3,535 600 35 1,022 1,657	401 319 389 3,975 638 56 1,143 1,837	95 237 134	5 21 36 240 107 2 37 146	5 25 34 266 119 2 50	5 26 38 276 131 2 53	207 80 159 1,274 14 163 80	203 88 167 1,360 14 164 79	157 106 170 1,422 29 154 128	118 117 19° 1,426 27 17° 146
Textiles, leather and clothing 22. Other manufacturing 33. Total manufacturing 2,97. Other production: Agriculture, forestry and fishing 49. Mining and quarrying Construction 54. Total other production 1,18. Financial: Hire purchase finance companies(a) Property companies 44. U.K. banks(a) 3. Total financial 3. Total financial 9. Services: Transport and communication 10. Public utilities (gas electricity and water) and national government 14. Local government 54.	0 0 0 9 6 7 2	247 335 3,164 538 37 731 1,306	266 348 3,535 600 35 1,022 1,657	319 389 3,975 638 56 1,143 1,837	20 31 233 95 2 37 134	21 36 240 107 2 37 146	25 34 266 119 2 50	26 38 276 131 2 53	80 159 1,274 14 163 80	88 167 1,360 14 164 79	106 170 1,422 29 154 128	117 19 1,426 27 17 146
clothing Other manufacturing Total manufacturing 2,97 Other production: Agriculture, forestry and fishing Mining and quarrying Construction Total other production Financial: Hire purchase finance companies(d) Property companies U.K. banks(d) Other financial Total financial 9 Services: Transport and communication Public utilities (gas electricity and water) and national government Local government services(d)	0 0 9 6 7 2	335 3,164 538 37 731 1,306	348 3,535 600 35 1,022 1,657	389 3,975 638 56 1,143 1,837	31 233 95 2 37 134	36 240 107 2 37 146	34 266 119 2 50	38 276 131 2 53	159 1,274 14 163 80	167 1,360 14 164 79	170 1,422 29 154 128	19 ⁻ 1,426 27 17 ⁻ 146
Other manufacturing Total manufacturing 2,97 Other production: Agriculture, forestry and fishing Mining and quarrying Construction Total other production Financial: Hire purchase finance companies(d) Property companies U.K. banks(d) Other financial Total financial 9 Services: Transport and communication Public utilities (gas electricity and water) and national government Local government services(d)	0 0 9 6 7 2	335 3,164 538 37 731 1,306	348 3,535 600 35 1,022 1,657	389 3,975 638 56 1,143 1,837	31 233 95 2 37 134	36 240 107 2 37 146	34 266 119 2 50	276 131 2 53	1,274 14 163 80	1,360 14 164 79	1,422 29 154 128	1,420 27 17 140
Total manufacturing Other production: Agriculture, forestry and fishing Mining and quarrying Construction Total other production Financial: Hire purchase finance companies(d) Property companies U.K. banks(d) Other financial Total financial Services: Transport and communication Public utilities (gas electricity and water) and national government Local government services(d) Other production 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 16 17 17 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18	9 6 7 2	538 37 731 1,306	600 35 1,022 1,657	638 56 1,143 1,837	95 2 37 134	107 2 37 146	119 2 50	131 2 53	14 163 80	14 164 79	29 154 128	2: 17 14(
Agriculture, forestry and fishing 49 Mining and quarrying Construction 64 Total other production 1,18 Financial: Hire purchase finance companies(d) Property companies U.K. banks(d) 8 Other financial 3 Total financial 9 Services: Transport and communication 10 Public utilities (gas electricity and water) and national government 14 Local government services(d)	2	37 731 1,306 88 569	35 1,022 1,657	56 1,143 1,837	2 37 134	2 37 146	2 50	2 53	163 80	164 79	154 128	171 146
and fishing Mining and quarrying Construction Total other production Financial: Hire purchase finance companies(d) Property companies U.K. banks(d) Other financial Total financial 3 Total financial 9 Services: Transport and communication Public utilities (gas electricity and water) and national government Local government services(d)	2	37 731 1,306 88 569	35 1,022 1,657	56 1,143 1,837	2 37 134	2 37 146	2 50	2 53	163 80	164 79	154 128	17°
Construction 64 Total other production 1,18 Financial: Hire purchase finance companies(d) Property companies 44 U.K. banks(d) 8 Other financial 3 Total financial 9 Services: Transport and communication 10 Public utilities (gas electricity and water) and national government 14 Local government services(d)	7 2 4 4 4	731 1,306 88 569	1,022 1,657 98	1,143 1,837	37 134 29	37 146	50	53	80	79	128	140
Total other production Financial: Hire purchase finance companies(a) Property companies U.K. banks(a) Other financial Total financial 9 Services: Transport and communication Public utilities (gas electricity and water) and national government Local government services(a)	2	1,306 88 569	1,657	1,837	134	146						
Financial: Hire purchase finance companies(d) Property companies U.K. banks(d) Other financial Fotal financial Services: Transport and communication Public utilities (gas electricity and water) and national government Local government services(d)	4	88 569	98	145	29		171	186	257	257	311	344
Hire purchase finance companies(d) Property companies U.K. banks(d) Other financial Total financial 9 Services: Transport and communication Public utilities (gas electricity and water) and national government Local government services(d)	4	569				37						
companies(d) Property companies 44 U.K. banks(d) 8 Other financial 3 Total financial 9 Services: Transport and communication 10 Public utilities (gas electricity and water) and national government 14 Local government services(d)	4	569				37						
Property companies U.K. banks(a) Other financial Total financial 9 Services: Transport and communication Public utilities (gas electricity and water) and national government Local government services(a)	4	569					38	39	127	137	193	19
U.K. banks(a) 3 Other financial 3 Total financial 9 Services: Transport and communication 10 Public utilities (gas electricity and water) and national government 14 Local government services(a)						36	47	61	297	409	694	890
Other financial Total financial 9 Services: Transport and communication Public utilities (gas electricity and water) and national government Local government services(d)		69	68	101	16	11	18	24	122	109	356	380
Services: Transport and communication 10 Public utilities (gas electricity and water) and national government 10 Local government services(d)	2	395	487	564	46	74	94	115	868	1,074	1,427	1,570
Transport and communication 10 Public utilities (gas electricity and water) and national government 14 Local government services(d)	8	1,121	1,410	1,619	127	158	197	239	1,414	1,729	2,670	3,03
communication 10 Public utilities (gas electricity and water) and national government 14 Local government services(d)				100				W. Till				10 11 11
Public utilities (gas electricity and water) and national government Local government services(d)												
electricity and water) and national government Local government services(d)	0	156	195	221	28	39	47	54	157	202	247	279
and national government Local government services(d)												
government 14 Local government services(d)												
Local government services(d)	1	144	84	218	21	26	8	29	79	86	133	359
services(d)				210	-							
Retail distribution 38	26	33	48	180	10	10	44	67	26	36	61	10
	34	389	470	548	32	31	40	42	60	64	81	8
	27	342	388	456	37	43	45	50	290	337	402	44
Professional, scientific												
and miscellaneous services 6	19	692	860	938	66	74	128	132	197	219	284	31
Total services 1,6	-	1,756	2,045	2,561	194	223	312	374	809	943	1,208	1,58
Personal:	-	1,700	2,010	2,001	101			0,1		0.0	1,200	1,00
	78	568	774	873	23	25	35	37	101	115	149	16
Other personal 1,1		1,366	1,702	1,851	82	104	162	181	163	187	273	30!
Total personal 1,6		1,934	2,476	2,724	105	128	197	218	265	302	422	46
Total to U.K. residents 8,3	14	9,281	11,123	12,716	793	895	1,143	1,293	4,019	4,591	6,033	6,85
	_				11	8			6,610	7,321	8,521	9,72
Total advances 8,5	_	80	124	147			18	28	D D III		0,021	None

⁽a) Fixed rate credits for exports and domestic shipbuilding are included irrespective of any amounts refinanced, whereas the amounts refinanced have been deducted in Tables 8, 11 and 12.

⁽b) Because of difficulties of classification it is not possible to include advances made by the six finance houses recognised or confirmed as banks in January 1972 or January 1973. Advances by five finance houses amounted to 1,070 at end-May 1972 and 1,154 at mid-August 1972, and by all six to 1,711 at mid-May 1973 and 1,894 at mid-August 1973.

⁽c) Included in "other manufacturing".

⁽d) Excluding funds placed through the specialised financial markets.

⁽e) In the Northern Ireland banks' figures, advances to overseas residents are included indistinguishably with advances to U.K. residents under the appropriate categories.

⁽f) Largely advances in foreign currencies. Includes advances to banks overseas other than funds placed with them through the specialised financial markets.

Northern Ireland banks	
1972 1973	
Seasonally diusted May Aug. May Aug. Mid-month reporting	ting dates
To U.K. resident	_
Manufacturing:	
+ 111 4 4 7 9 Food, drink an	
+ 72 (c) (c) (c) industries	
+ 29 + 40 Metal manufar	
Other engines	
+ 89 5 5 8 10 Metal goods	
+ 19 Shipbuilding Vehicles	1
Textiles, leath	ther and
+ 37 7 8 9 10 clothing	
+ 69 5 6 7 9 Other manufa	
+ 475 20 23 32 38 Total manufactu	•
Other production Agriculture, for	
+ 18 25 26 35 37 and fishing	
+ 38 1 1 1 1 Mining and qu	
+ 159 9 10 14 16 Construction	
+ 215 35 37 50 54 Total other prod	oduction
Financial: Hire purchase	e finance
+ 61 1 1 1 2 companies(d)	
+ 262 3 3 5 7 Property com	
+ 63 + 306 } 3 2 2 3 { U.K. banks(d) Other financia	
+ 692 7 6 8 12 Total financial	
Services:	
Transport and	
+ 87 communicat	
3 3 2 5 electricity an	
and national	
+ 381 / government Local governm	
+ 195	
+ 95 17 16 19 21 Retail distribu + 98 7 8 8 9 Other distribu	
+ 98 7 8 8 9 Other distribu	
and miscellar	
+ 156 26 28 28 30 services	
+1,012 64 69 72 90 Total services	
+ 98 Personal: House purchase	200
+ 200 30 34 40 47 Other persona	
+ 298 30 34 40 47 Total personal	
+2,692 (e) (e) (e) Total to U.K. res	esidents
+1,232 (e) (e) (e) To overseas resid	idents(f)
+3,924 155 169 202 241 Total advances	

(g) These totals include advances in foreign currencies amounting to:

1,567	1,792	2,571	3,003	+ 432	to U.K. residents
6,358	7,076	8,252	9,444	+1,192	to overseas residents
7,925	8,868	10,823	12,447	+1,624	Total

Table 11 (1)

U.K. banking sector: liabilities and assets(a)

£ millions							Bil	Is discounted	
	End of	Current and deposit accounts(b)	Notes in circulation	Net deposits(c)	Notes and coin	Money at cell and short notice	British govern- ment Treasury bills	Other U.K. bills(d)	Other
Deposit banks(g)	1971 4th qtr.	14,552	200		832	475	341	1,027	114
	1972 1st gtr.(h)	∫ 14,810	212		637	375	75	1,063	116
	2nd ,, (j) 3rd ,, 4th ,,	14,792 15,683 16,578 18,182	212 212 207 218	·· ·· ··	637 665 660 930	375 346 327 522	75 226 187 202	1,031 550 587 588	116 38 32 30
	1973 1st qtr. 2nd ,, 3rd ,,	18,557 19,694 21,014	224 234 238		674 697 759	353 401 447	92 45 250	613 666 680	30 27 30
National Giro	1971 4th qtr.	75			1	7 /	2	_	_
	1972 1st qtr. 2nd ,, 3rd ,, 4th ,,	68 79 70 100		 	1 3 3 4	4 5 2 6	1 1 -	2 2 1 1	- - -
	1973 1st qtr. 2nd ,, 3rd ,,	80 102 85		::	3 1 1	1 7 2	=	1 1 2	_ _ _
Accepting houses,	1971 4th qtr.	22,859		•	4	132	161	108	298
overseas banks and other banks	1972 1st qtr.(h) 2nd ,, 3rd ,, 4th ,,	23,709 24,333 27,116 29,388 32,307			3 3 3 4 4	133 147 126 131 165	54 55 59 102 100	87 81 97 170 174	312 312 389 346 371
	1973 1st qtr.(h) 2nd ,, 3rd ,,	35,074 35,016 36,143 42,799		 	3 3 4 4	229 229 260 263	33 33 30 127	172 173 152 164	389 392 398 463
Discount houses	1971 4th qtr.	399			-	13	871	570	23
	1972 1st qtr.(h) 2nd ,, 3rd ,,	550 483 558 367		: .: .:	 - -	7 7 37 10	430 430 476 373	545 507 365 472	26 26 27 16
	4th ,,	386			- 8	12	475	533	18
	1973 1st qtr.(h) 2nd ,, 3rd ,,	390 377 351 257		:: ::		3 3 6 3	437 437 430 232	446 446 446 438	16 16 17 14
Total banking	1971 4th qtr.	37,885	200	37,247	837	627	1,375	1,705	435
sector	1972 1st qtr.(h) 2nd ,, (j) 3rd ,, 4th ,,	39,137 39,676 43,436 46,403 50,975	212 212 212 207 218	38,263 38,805 42,694 45,625 50,198	641 641 671 667 938	519 533 514 470 705	560 561 762 662 777	1,697 1,621 1,014 1,230 1,296	454 454 454 394 419
	1973 1st qtr.(h) 2nd ,, 3rd ,,	54,101 54,030 56,290 64,155	224 224 234 238	53,155 53,084 55,493 63,335	680 680 702 764	586 586 674 715	562 562 505 609	1,232 1,233 1,265 1,284	435 438 442 507

⁽a) Transactions confined within the U.K. banking sector are excluded.

⁽b) Including negotiable dollar and sterling certificates of deposit.

⁽c) Current and deposit accounts and issues of dollar and sterling certificates of deposit, other than those held for or by U.K. banks and the discount houses, less 60% of the excess of debit over credit transit items — see additional notes.

⁽d) Drawn on U.K. residents; including refinanceable credits to end-March 1972 and Treasury bills of the Northern Ireland Government.

Brit stoc	ish governn ks	nent		Adva	nces(e)	Net govern- ment indebted- ness to the Bank		Acceptanc	es		
Total	Up to 5 years to maturity	Over 5 years and undated	Other securities	Reported advances	Advances adjusted for transit items(f)	of England, Banking Depart- ment	Total	U.K. residents	Overseas residents	End of	
2,235	1,530	705	332	7,626		381	52	27	25	1971 4th qtr.	Deposit banks(g)
2,022 2,022 1,336 1,633	1,624 1,624 1,062 1,360	398 398 274 273	359 280 331 350	8,526 8,518 10,865 11,205	: :: :: ::	399 399 318 403	51 51 73 87	23 23 36 54	28 28 37 33	1972 1st qtr.(h) 2nd ,, (j) 3rd ,,	
1,545 1,439 1,612 1,624	1,285 1,192 1,347 1,385	260 247 265 239	300 310 398 441	12,298 13,129 13,898 15,259	·· ··	1,069 1,192 1,493	67 89 87 89	37 60 54 64	30 29 33 25	4th ,, 1973 1st qtr. 2nd ,, 3rd ,,	
23	13	10	17	11						1971 4th qtr.	National Giro
22 20 19 20	14 10 9 10	8 10 10 10	16 16 25 31	8 15 10 14	 					1972 1st qtr. 2nd ,, 3rd ,, 4th ,,	
15 23 23	6 14 14	9 9 9	34 34 35	21 19 16						1973 1st qtr. 2nd ,, 3rd ,,	
496	308	188	637	21,666			862	543	319	1971 4th qtr.	Accepting houses,
489 512 459 427 377	303 326 290 263 228	186 186 169 164 149	650 673 770 777 757	22,893 23,674 26,375 28,756 31,763			876 876 947 1,166 1,121	517 517 549 730 669	359 359 398 436 452	1972 1st qtr.(h) 2nd ,, 3rd ,, 4th ,,	overseas banks and other banks
424 424 472 470	231 231 238 253	193 193 234 217	833 837 858 875	34,370 34,433 35,744 42,029			1,408 1,410 1,442 1,531	939 941 943 946	469 469 499 585	1973 1st qtr.(h) 2nd ,, 3rd ,,	
391	354	37	518	85			3175.00			1971 4th qtr.	Discount houses
457 457 287 148 112	410 410 267 112 95	47 47 20 36 17	648 640 679 686 677	58 58 62 59 79	·				}	1972 1st qtr.(h) 2nd ,, 3rd ,, 4th ,,	
159 159	135 135	24 24	718 718	65 65					-	1973 1st qtr.(h)	
287	284	3	665	45						2nd ,,	
62	61	1	578	60		201	014	F70	244	3rd ,,	Total hanking
3,145	2,205	940	1,504	29,388	29,814	381	914	570	344	1971 4th qtr.	Total banking sector
2,990 3,013 2,102 2,227	2,351 2,374 1,629 1,744	639 639 473 483	1,673 1,609 1,796 1,838	31,485 32,258 37,317 40,030	32,067 32,838 37,814 40,550	399 399 318 403	927 927 1,020 1,253	540 540 585 784	387 387 435 469	1972 1st qtr.(h) 2nd ,, (j) 3rd ,,	
2,054	1,618	436	1,765	44,154	44,674	824	1,188	706	482	4th ,,	
2,037 2,037 2,394 2,179	1,564 1,564 1,883 1,713	473 473 511 466	1,895 1,899 1,955 1,929	47,585 47,648 49,706 57,364	48,215 48,278 50,237 57,911	1,069 1,069 1,192 1,493	1,497 1,499 1,529 1,620	999 1,001 997 1,010	498 498 532 610	1973 1st qtr.(h) 2nd ,, 3rd ,,	

⁽e) Includes funds placed through the specialised financial markets.

(f) See additional notes.

⁽g) Including the Bank of England, Banking Department.

⁽h) Before and after the inclusion of new contributors; see additional notes.

⁽j) After the transfer of refinanceable credits out of bills discounted into advances; see additional notes.

Table 11 (2)

U.K. banking sector: analysis of current and deposit accounts

							residents				
	End of	Total	Total	Govern- ment	Local authori- ties	Public corporations	Financial institu- tions	Com-	Other	Negotiable certificates of deposit	Overseas residents
Deposit banks(c)	1971 4th qtr.	14,552	13,543	203	164	72	485	2,384	10,235	74	935
		(14,810	13,568	250	133	93	397	2,263	10,432	91	1,151
	1972 1st qtr.(d)	14,792	13,554	250	133	93	389	2,257	10,432	87	1,151
	2nd "	15,683	14,120	187	153	78	513	2,288	10,901	178	1,385
	3rd ,, 4th ,,	16,578 18,182	14,727 15,951	202 230	129 170	80 115	570 716	2,540 2,938	11,206 11,782	327 436	1,524 1,795
	1973 1st qtr.	18,557	16,231	273	141	124	688	2.952	12,053	505	1,821
	2nd ,,	19,694	17,153	228	157	139	833	3,000	12,796	435	2,106
	3rd ,,	21,014	18,181	219	123	134	878	3,286	13,541	582	2,251
National Giro	1971 4th qtr.	75	75	14	10	17	2	6	26		-
	1972 1st qtr.	68	68	15	2	18	2	5	26		_
	2nd ,,	79	79 70	12 10	13 3	19	2	6	27		-
	3rd ,, 4th ,,	70 100	100	15	17	19 21	3	7 12	28 32		_
	1973 1st qtr.	80	80	12	3	24	3	4	34		_
	2nd "	102	102	14	16	23	2	10	37		-
	3rd ,,	85	85	14	5	18	3	8	37		<u> </u>
Accepting houses, overseas banks	1971 4th qtr.	22,859	3,005	5	11	33	622	1,633	701	573	19,281
and other banks	1972 1st qtr.(d)	23,709	3,539	11	10	24	856	1,801	837	474	19,696
	2nd ,,	27,116	4,042 4,506	11 9	11 19	24 35	993 1,251	2,038 2,266	965 926	463 806	19,828 21,804
	3rd ,,	29,388	4,671	14	12	21	1,185	2,462	977	898	23,819
	4th ,,	32,307	5,116	16	13	28	1,392	2,670	997	1,035	26,156
	1973 1st qtr.(d)	35,074	6,007	16	22	20	1,654	3,073	1,222	872	28,195
	2nd ,,	35,016	5,934 6,372	16 24	22 22	20 42	1,558 1, 75 4	3,070 3,186	1,248 1,344	937 813	28,145 28,958
	3rd ,,	42,799	7,376	22	17	48	1,842	3,926	1,521	1,112	34,311
Discount houses	1971 4th qtr.	399	320	_	15	-	162	90	53		79
	1972 1st qtr.(d)	550	380	<u>-</u>	1	<u>-</u>	158	149	72		170
	2nd "	483 558	313 298	_	1	Ξ	131 151	109 68	72	- 8	170
	3rd ,,	367	240	_	_		101	49	79 90		260 127
	4th ,,	386	305	_	_	_	132	74	99		81
	1973 1st qtr.(d)	390	221	<u>-</u>			111	58	52		169
	2nd ,,	377	208 216	_	_	Ξ	100 115	56 47	52 54		169
	3rd ,,	257	171	(2) - 0	2000 -	3	97	47	24		135 86
Total banking	1971 4th qtr.	37,885	16,943	222	200	122	1,271	4,113	11,015	647	20,295
sector	1972 1st qtr.(d)	139,137	17,555	276	146	135	1,413	4,218	11,367	565	21,017
		133,070	17,977	276	147	135	1,515	4,409	11,495	550	21,149
	2nd ,, 3rd ,,	43,436 46,403	19,003	208 226	185 144	132 120	1,917 1,859	4,628 5,058	11,933 12,301	984 1,225	23,449 25,470
	4th ,,	50,975	21,472	261	200	164	2,243	5,694	12,910	1,471	28,032
	1973 1st qtr.(d)	54,101	22,539	301	166	168	2,456	6,087	13,361	1,377	30,185
		54,030	22,453	301	166	168	2,349	6,082	13,387	1,442	30,135
	2nd ,, 3rd ,,	56,290	23,843 25,813	266 255	195 145	204 203	2,704 2,820	6,243	14,231 15,123	1,248	31,199 36,648

⁽a) The allocation between domestic and overseas holdings of negotiable dollar and sterling certificates of deposit is partly estimated; and the division between the different groups of banks is also an estimate related to total issues by each group. Identified domestic holdings of dollar certificates are included, for the first time, in the second line of figures for end-March 1973.

⁽b) Including net liabilities to offices abroad, deposits and advances from banks abroad, and estimated holdings of negotiable dollar and sterling certificates of deposit. Identified overseas holdings of sterling certificates are given in the additional notes to Table 24.

⁽c) Including the Bank of England, Banking Department.

⁽d) Before and after the inclusion of new contributors; see additional notes.

Table 11 (3)

U.K. banking sector: analysis of advances(a)

£ millions			ì			U.K. re	esidents			1
	End of	Total	Total	Govern- ment	Local authori- ties	Public corpora-	Financial institu-	Companies	Other	Overseas residents (b)
Deposit banks(c)	1971 4th qtr.	7,626	6,885	6	171	240	315	3,828	2,325	741
Doposit Samoto	1071 1 q	8,526	7,810	10	195	134	378	4,299	2,794	
	1972 1st qtr.(d)	8,518	7,802	10	195	134	375	4,294	2,794	716 716
	2nd ,, (e)	10,865	9,730	9	363	221	494	5,009	3,634	1,135
	3rd ,, 4th ,,	11,205 12,298	9,941 10,986	3 11	303 312	271 285	530 595	4,961 5,344	3,873 4,439	1,264 1,312
	1973 1st qtr. 2nd ,, 3rd ,,	13,129 13,898 15,259	11,649 12,313 13,459	4 8 2	344 267 382	120 152 365	682 694 804	5,749 6,031 6,655	4,750 5,161 5,251	1,480 1,585 1,800
National Giro	1971 4th qtr.	11	11		11			0,000	0,201	1,000
	1972 1st qtr.	8	8		8					
	2nd ,,	15	15		15					
	3rd ,, 4th ,,	10 14	10 14		10 14					
	1973 1st gtr.	21	21		21					
	2nd ,,	19	19		19					
	3rd ,,	16	16		16					
Accepting houses, overseas banks	1971 4th qtr.	21,666	5,575	-	2,035	57	682	2,574	227	16,091
and other banks	1972 1st qtr.(d)	22,893	6,082 6,839	<u>-</u>	1,962 1,974	67 68	910 876	2,910 3,286	233 635	16,811 16,835
	2nd ,,	26,375	7,484	_	1,859	119	1,101	3,652	753	18,891
	3rd ,,	28,756	8,044	<u>-</u>	1,921	124	1,200	3,980	819	20,712
	4th ,,	31,763	8,695	-	1,828	150	1,374	4,351	992	23,068
	1973 1st qtr.(d)	34,370	9,302	_	1,715	176	1,559	4,786	1,066	25,068
		34,433	9,333	_	1,715	176	1,447	4,884	1,111	25,100
	2nd ,, 3rd ,,	35,744 42,029	10,089 11,323		1,747 1,837	317 694	1,514 1,519	5,317 5,826	1,194 1,447	25,655 30,706
6:						054				30,700
Discount houses	1971 4th qtr.	85	85		34	_	19	29	3	_
	1972 1st qtr. (d)	58 58	56 56		······································		23 23	26 26	6	2
	2nd ,,	62	62		3		28	27	4	_
	3rd ,,	59	58	-	3	1	27	19	8	1
	4th ,,	79	78	-	_	_	34	35	9	1
	1973 1st qtr. (d)	65	61	.	1	-	40	16	4	4
	2nd ,,	65 45	61	- T	1	_	40 14	16 22	4	4
	3rd ,,	60	59		3	50 m - 120	27	24	5 5	1
Total banking	1971 4th qtr.	29,388	12,556	6	2,251	297	1,016	6,431	2,555	16,832
sector	1972 1st qtr.(d)	31,485	13,956	10	2,166	201	1,311	7,235	3,033	17,529
	2nd ,, (e)	32,258 37,317	14,705 17,291	10	2,178 2,240	202 340	1,274 1,623	7,606 8,688	3,435 4,391	20,026
	3rd ,, (e)	40,030	18,053	3	2,237	396	1,757	8,960	4,700	21,977
	4th ,,	44,154	19,773	11	2,154	435	2,003	9,730	5,440	24,381
	1973 1st qtr. (d)	47,585	21,033	4	2,081	296	2,281	10,551	5,820	26,552
		47,648	21,064	4	2,081	296	2,169	10,649	5,865	26,584
	2nd ,,	49,706	22,462	8	2,033	469	2,222	11,370	6,360	27,244
	3rd ,,	57,364	24,857	2	2,238	1,059	2,350	12,505	6,703	32,507

⁽a) Including funds placed through the specialised financial markets.

⁽b) Including net claims on offices abroad.

⁽c) Including the Bank of England, Banking Department.

⁽d) Before and after the inclusion of new contributors; see additional notes.
(e) After the transfer of refinanceable credits out of bills discounted into advances; see additional notes.

Table 11 (4)
U.K. banking sector: changes in assets and liabilities

-	m		•	_	_	

_		
	55	

		Lend	ing to public	sector		Lendi	ng to private sec	ctor	Lending to overseas sector		
		Total	T	1		Sterlin	ng(b)				
Changes in period	Total assets		easonally	Central govern- ment(a)	Other	Unadjusted	Seasonally adjusted	Other cur- rencies(c)	Sterling	Other currencies(c)	
1970 1971 1972	+ 4,859 + 5,820 +12,918	+ 913 +1,666 -1,026		+ 304 + 865 -1,203	+609 +801 +177	+ 829 +1,625 +5,511		+486 +231 +923	+ 25 +296 +136	+2,606 +2,002 +7,374	
1972 3rd qtr. 4th ,,	+ 3,001 + 4,984	+ 245 + 569	- 45 +182	+ 107 + 633	+138 - 64	+ 638 +1,539	+1,007 +1,503	+182 +344	+ 46 + 44	+1,890 +2,488	
1973 1st qtr.(<i>d</i>) 2nd ,, 3rd ,,	+ 3,253 + 2,574 + 7,941	- 473 + 576 + 890	+357 +482 +561	- 301 + 446 + 236	-172 +130 +654	+1,357 +1,166 +1,269	+1,220 + 945 +1,763	+289 + 51 +410	-124 + 90 +168	+2,204 + 691 +5,204	
Month ending											
1973 Jan. 17 Feb. 21 Mar. 21	+ 1,401 + 1,716 + 1,102	+ 267 - 211 - 197	+ 87 +443 + 9	+ 364 - 279 - 94	- 97 + 68 -103	+ 636 + 734 + 347	+ 529 + 452 + 290	+133 +143 + 35	- 19 - 8 - 36	+ 384 +1,058 + 953	
Apr. 18(<i>d</i>) May 16 June 20	+ 650 + 235 + 856	+ 284 - 27 + 192	+ 68 + 75 + 81	+ 204 + 8 + 231	+ 80 - 35 - 39	+ 98 + 264 + 455	+ 207 + 251 + 585	+ 39 - 19 + 85	+ 38 - 1 + 25	+ 191 + 18 + 99	
July 18 Aug. 15 Sept. 19	+ 3,357 + 2,829 + 1,353	+ 222 + 331 + 311	+229 +292 +220	+ 77 + 42 + 238	+145 +289 + 73	+1,230 + 272 + 211	+ 842 + 488 + 335	+ 83 +171 + 63	+ 37 + 35 + 44	+1,785 +2,020 + 724	
Oct. 17	+ 2,707	+ 108	- 65	- 112	+220	+ 867	+ 984	+122	- 34	+1,644	

Liabilities

	1			Overseas deposits	t			
		Tota	al			J.K. private ector deposits		
	otal abilities	Unadjusted	Seasonally adjusted	Public sector deposits	Sterling current accounts(b)	Sterling deposit Other cu accounts rencies(c		Non- deposit liabilities (net)
1971 +	4,859 5,820 12,918	+1,265 +2,093 +4,804		+ 44 + 39 + 80	+ 509 + 782 +1,022	+ 667 + 45 +1,361 - 89 +3,330 +372	+326 +3,058 +964 +2,395 -232 +7,733	+210 +368 +613
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	3,001	+ 910	+ 936	- 35	+ 156	+ 750 + 39	-161 +2,101	+151
	4,984	+2,011	+1,635	+135	+ 553	+1,172 +151	-104 +2,716	+361
2nd ,, +	3,253	+ 804	+1,365	+ 10	- 415	+1,012 +197	+163 +2,096	+190
	2,574	+1,345	+1,162	+ 30	+ 663	+ 683 - 31	+217 +1,010	+ 2
	7,941	+2,393	+2,442	- 62	- 243	+2,439 +259	-195 +5,766	- 23
Feb. 21 +	1,401	+ 668	+ 513	+ 81	- 102	+ 498 +191	+154 + 362	+217
	1,716	+ 372	+ 754	+ 35	- 229	+ 589 - 23	+ 72 +1,192	+ 80
	1,102	+ 275	+ 380	-	+ 80	+ 85 +110	+ 12 + 823	- 8
Apr. 18(<i>d</i>) +	235	+ 439	+ 283	- 34	+ 361	+ 44 + 68	+ 61 + 210	- 60
May 16 +		+ 67	+ 114	+ 28	- 10	+ 58 - 9	- 1 + 108	+ 61
June 20 +		+ 702	+ 671	+ 90	+ 147	+ 457 + 8	+ 61 + 198	-105
Aug. 15 +	3,357	+1,164	+1,035	19	+ 212	+ 884 + 87	+ 67 +1,913	+213
	2,829	+ 637	+ 714	-100	- 86	+ 730 + 93	-237 +2,277	+152
	1,353	+ 791	+ 739	+ 86	- 173	+ 864 + 14	- 97 + 840	–181
Oct. 17 +	2,707	+ 560	+ 438	- 70	+ 118	+ 489 + 23	+ 70 +2,035	+ 42

⁽a) See Table 1 (quarters only).

⁽b) Includes an adjustment for transit items; see additional notes.

⁽c) The figures are affected by changes in exchange rates.

⁽d) For treatment of new contributors see additional notes.

Table 12 (1)

Money stock: amounts outstanding

	Money Stock								U.K. priva	te sector(e)				Over- seas
		M	(a) I	M	3(<i>b</i>)	Banking	Notes and coin in circula-	Sterlin	g deposits	with: (f)				sector sterling de- posits
		Un-	Season- ally	Un∙	Season- ally	sector sterling liabili-	tion with pub-	Ban	ks(g) Deposit	Discount	Other currency accounts	Public sector	60% of transit items	with bank- ing
		adjusted 1	adjusted	adjusted 2	adjusted	ties(c)	lic(d)		accounts		(h)(l)	deposits	(k)	sector
End-qua	arter series	,		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2	1st qtr. 2nd ,, 3rd ,,	8,339 8,188 8,312	8,490 8,330 8,320	15,790 15,737 15,934	16,070 15,870 16,030	14,531 14,390 14,450	2,914 2,909 2,857	5,993 5,795 5,904	6,553 6,613 6,636	111 92 85	349 419 465	438 425 436	568 516 449	1,436 1,465 1,389
4	4th ,,	8,812	8,580	16,596	16,300	15,131	3,006	6,319	6,770	93	464	457	513	1,492
2	1st qtr. 2nd ,, 3rd ,, 1th ,,	8,507 8,852 9,032 9,635	8,650 8,960 9,060 9,380	16,161 16,893 17,281 18,175	16,410 16,980 17,390 17,840	14,954 15,510 15,987 16,764	3,040 3,081 3,154 3,320	6,174 6,294 6,464 6,915	6,614 6,907 7,147 7,349	85 137 142 181	450 514 520 509	505 483 440 501	707 523 586 600	1,576 1,689 1,794 1,818
2	Ist qtr. 2nd ,, 3rd ,, (/) 4th ,,	9,691 9,831 10,210 11,088	9,800 9,910 10,230 10,820	18,192 18,662 19,112 20,541	18,420 18,730 19,200 20,240	16,942 17,276 18,124 19,948	3,324 3,373 3,454 3,589	7,051 6,996 7,428 8,137	7,330 7,653 7,720 8,174	140 166 189 305	489 507 512 430	542 505 481 544	684 538 672 638	1,879 1,956 2,306 2,788
4070		(11.168	11,230	21,001	21,210	20,429	3,755	8,287	8,368	379	529	557	874	2,838
		11,168	11,290	21,411	21,620	20,968	3,755	8,341	8,787	312	529	558	871	2,970
	2nd ,, 3rd ,,	11,729 11,930	11,740 11,900	23,105 24,060	23,150 24,170	22,328 23,074	3,860 3,905	8,611 8,803	9,941 10,749	298 240	612 651	525 490	742 778	2,953 2,792
	th "	12,657	12,380	26,245	25,930	24,829	4,079	9,355	11,856	305	802	625	777	2,688
1973 1	st gtr.(m)	12,333	12,390	27,140	27,430	25,768	4,170	9,109	12,952	221	999	635	946	2,851
2	2nd " Brd "	12,333 13,175 12,884	12,390 13,190 12,820	27,119 28,643 30,988	27,400 28,690 31,140	25,684 27,128 29,090	4,170 4,349 4,301	9,109 9,623 9,403	12,873 13,548 16,037	208 216 166	1,070 1,039 1,298	635 665 603	946 797 820	2,859 3,076 2,881
Monthly	y series													
A	July 19 Aug. 16 Sept. 20	11,426 11,360 11,406	11,300 11,350 11,420	23,239 23,264 23,703	23,130 23,300 23,770	22,372 22,203 22,600	3,748 3,720 3,719	8,213 8,138 8,180	10,379 10,572 10,850	274 231 279	629 624 628	531 477 540	535 498 493	2,975 2,785 2,751
١	Oct. 18 Nov. 15 Dec. 13	11,673 11,678 12,113	11,580 11,630 11,840	24,124 24,384 25,233	24,070 24,380 25,070	22,980 23,224 23,721	3,747 3,800 4,012	8,408 8,442 8,605	11,051 11,226 11,674	251 247 277	682 725 697	467 508 472	482 564 504	2,803 2,801 2,693
F	Jan. 17 Feb. 21 Mar. 21	11,852 11,670 11,804	11,760 11,830 11,920	25,742 26,161 26,490	25,610 26,390 26,790	24,473 24,876 25,097	3,853 3,900 3,954	8,624 8,331 8,455	12,198 12,810 12,913	251 228 210	888 865 975	553 588 588	625 561 605	2,847 2,919 2,931
٨	Apr. 18(<i>m</i>) May 16 June 20	12,311 12,311 12,247 12,442	12,200 12,200 12,240 12,370	27,075 27,012 27,025 27,775	27,110 27,050 27,180 27,870	25,545 25,439 25,514 26,233	4,100 4,100 4,046 4,094	8,832 8,832 8,822 8,933	12,976 12,875 12,934 13,351	191 178 177 217	1,043 1,094 1,085 1,093	554 554 582 672	621 621 621 585	2,992 3,000 2,999 3,060
A	July 18 Aug. 15 Sept. 19	12,793 12,659 12,394	12,660 12,620 12,360	29,078 29,667 30,366	28,960 29,680 30,400	27,409 27,661 28,334	4,233 4,185 4,093	9,177 9,033 8,853	14,229 15,020 15,886	223 162 160	1,180 1,273 1,287	653 553 639	617 559 552	3,127 2,840 2,793
C	Oct. 17	12,527	12,380	30,941	30,870	28,979	4,108	9,012	16,400	135	1,310	569	593	2,863

⁽a) M₁ equals columns 4+5-10.

⁽b) M₃equals M₁+columns 6+7+8+9.

⁽c) Column 3 equals columns 5+6+7+9+11.

⁽d) The amount of coin within these figures includes an allowance for wastage, hoarding, etc.

⁽e) Private sector excludes banks.

⁽f) Gross deposits before deducting transit items.

⁽g) Includes the National Giro.

⁽h) Other currency deposits with discount houses were included with sterling deposits before August 1973.

⁽i) The sterling value of deposits in other currencies. The figures are affected by changes in exchange rates.

⁽A) See additional notes.

^(/) There is a break in the series in columns 1, 5 and 6 after this date; see additional notes.

⁽m) Before and after the inclusion of new contributors; see additional notes.

Table 12 (2) Money stock: changes (a)

£ millions: percentage in italics

	٨	loney stock		nd coin in ion with		Domestic	deposits(d)	
	M ₁ (b)	M ₃ (c)			Private sterling accoun	current	Tota	al
	Un- Seasonally adjusted	adjusted adjust	ed adjusted	Seasonally adjusted	Un- adjusted	Seasonally adjusted	Un- adjusted	Seasonally adjusted
Changes in period	1	2	3		4		5	
1969 1st qtr. 2nd ,, 3rd ,, 4th ,,	-444 - 92 -1 -150 -162 -1 +126 - 4 +495 +257 +3	·9 - 52 - 187 - + 199 + 166	+1.6 + 56 -1.2 - 4 +1.0 - 50 +1.7 +144	+ 14 + 8 + 4 +115	-500 -146 +176 +351	-106 -170 - 8 +142	- 357 - 48 + 249 + 513	+ 240 - 195 + 162 + 155
1970 1st qtr. 2nd ,, 3rd ,, 4th ,,	-300 + 68 +0 +346 +313 +3 +179 + 97 +1 +605 +319 +3	·6 + 733 + 573 ·1 + 387 + 410	+0·8 + 39 +3·5 + 42 +2·4 + 72 +2·6 +168	+ 56 + 38 + 87 + 57	-339 +304 +107 +437	+ 12 +275 + 10 +262	- 469 + 691 + 315 + 728	+ 71 + 535 + 323 + 399
1971 1st qtr. 2nd ,, 3rd ,, 4th ,,	+ 58 +424 +4 +141 +104 +1 +381 +329 +3 +475 +179 +1	·1 + 471 + 313 ·3 + 452 + 473	+3·2 + 6 +1·7 + 50 +2·5 + 83 +5·4 +134	+103 + 22 + 54 + 41	+ 52 + 91 +298 +341	+321 + 82 +275 +138	+ 9 + 421 + 369 +1,294	+ 463 + 291 + 419 + 992
1972 1st qtr.(e) 2nd ,, 3rd ,, 4th ,,	+ 80 +418 +3 +508 +452 +4 +201 +162 +1 +728 +471 +4	·0 +1,698 +1,532 ·4 + 955 +1,031	+4·8 +166 +7·1 +109 +4·5 + 45 +7·3 +175	+138 +125 + 95 +137	- 86 +399 +156 +553	+280 +327 + 67 +334	+ 294 +1,589 + 910 +2,011	+ 826 +1,407 + 936 +1,635
1973 1st qtr.(e) 2nd ,, 3rd ,,	-323 + 14 +6 +846 +803 +6 -291 -371 -2	-5 +1,528 +1,291	+5.8 + 92 +4.7 +183 +8.5 - 48	+138 +129 + 4	-415 +663 -243	-124 +674 -375	+ 804 +1,345 +2,393	+1,365 +1,162 +2,442
Month ending								
1972 July 19 Aug. 16 Sept. 20	+ 76 - 68 - 6 - 66 + 47 + 6 + 46 + 70 + 6	4 + 25 + 164	+2·1 +109 +0·7 - 28 +2·0 - 1	+ 23 + 35 + 59	- 33 - 38 + 47	- 91 + 12 + 11	+ 548 + 53 + 440	+ 453 + 129 + 415
Oct. 18 Nov. 15 Dec. 13	+267 +160 +1 + 5 + 48 +6 +435 +210 +1	4 + 260 + 324	+1·3 + 28 +1·3 + 53 +2·9 +212	+ 40 + 45 + 99	+239 - 48 +223	+120 + 3 +111	+ 393 + 207 + 637	+ 259 + 279 + 600
1973 Jan. 17 Feb. 21 Mar. 21	-261 - 79 -0 -182 + 70 +0 +134 + 98 +0	6 + 419 + 783	+2·2	+ 33 + 29 + 26	-102 -229 + 80	-112 + 41 + 72	+ 668 + 372 + 275	+ 513 + 754 + 380
Apr. 18(e) May 16 June 20	+507 +278 +2 - 64 + 37 +6 +195 +135 +1	3 + 13 + 137	+1·2 +146 +0·5 - 54 +2·5 + 48	+ 40 + 23 + 20	+361 - 10 +147	+238 + 14 +115	+ 439 + 67 + 702	+ 283 + 114 + 671
July 18 Aug. 15 Sept. 19	+351 +282 +2 -134 - 32 -0 -265 -266 -2	3 + 589 + 726	+3·9 +139 +2·5 - 48 +2·4 - 92	+ 48 + 12 - 21	+212 - 86 -173	+234 - 44 -245	+1,164 + 637 + 791	+1,035 + 714 + 739
Oct. 17	+133 + 25 +0	-2 + 575 + 466	+1.5 + 15	+ 28	+118	- 3	+ 560	+ 438

 ⁽a) Changes in money stock may differ from those which can be calculated by reference to amounts outstanding in Table 12(1); see additional notes.
 (b) M₁ equals columns 3+4.
 (c) M₃ equals columns 3+5.
 (d) See Table 11(4).

⁽e) For treatment of new contributors see additional notes.

Table 12 (3)
Influences on money stock and domestic credit expansion

Changes in period

£ millions	Public sec borrowing ment (sur	require-	public so by priva	es (-) of ector debt te sector han banks)		Externa	al finance	Banks'		
	Central govern- ment(a)	Other public sector	Other public sector debt	Central govern- ment debt(b)	Bank lending to private sector(c)	Public sector (increase—) (d)	Banking sector (increase—)	net non- deposit liabilities (increase-) (c)	Money stock (M ₃)(/)	Domestic credit expansion (g)
Financial years	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1969/70	-1,118	+580	-149	- 639	+ 718	+1,239	- 162	- 95	+ 374	- 541
1970/71	+ 13	+835	+ 2	- 574	+1,267	+1,190	- 618	- 84	+2,031	+1,393
1971/72	+ 515	+509	+ 15	-1,718	+3,142	+1,878	-1,091	-439	+2,811	+2,249
1972/73	+1,824	+699	-340	- 576	+6,288	-1,419	+ 7	-748	+5,735	+7,280
Quarters (unadjusted)										
1970 1st qtr.	-1,478	+217	+ 67	- 251	+ 554	+ 853	- 282	-110	- 430	- 943
2nd ,,	- 120	+259	- 92	+ 130	+ 563	+ 133	- 160	+ 20	+ 733	+ 710
3rd ,,	+ 270	+ 5	+ 26	+ 178	+ 1	- 81	- 32	+ 20	+ 387	+ 478
4th ,,	+ 650	+201	- 69	- 109	+ 197	+ 445	- 279	-140	+ 896	+ 790
1971 1st qtr.	- 787	+370	+137	- 773	+ 506	+ 693	- 147	+ 16	+ 15	- 585
2nd ,,	+ 25	+249	- 20	- 259	+ 287	+ 410	- 109	112	+ 471	+ 262
3rd ,,	+ 435	+128	+ 39	- 648	+ 364	+ 654	- 267	253	+ 452	+ 296
4th ,,	+ 889	+ 69	+ 44	- 626	+ 699	+ 910	- 538	19	+1,428	+1,171
1972 1st qtr.(h)	- 834	+ 63	- 48	- 185	+1,792	- 96	- 177	- 55	+ 460	+ 520
2nd ,,	+ 416	+301	- 47	- 195	+1,939	- 940	+ 270	- 46	+1,698	+2,378
3rd ,,	+ 527	+218	- 27	- 198	+ 820	- 230	- 4	-151	+ 955	+1,191
4th ,,	+1,320	+ 47	-110	- 215	+1,883	- 298	- 80	-361	+2,186	+2,794
1973 1st qtr.(h) 2nd ,, 3rd ,,	- 439 + 808 + 676	+133 +598	-156 -322	+ 32 - 630 - 403	+1,646 +1,217 +1,679	+ 49 + 305 - 135	- 179 - 446 - 199	-190 - 2 + 23	+ 896 +1,528 +2,345	+ 917 +1,701 +2.759
Quarters (seasonally adjusted)										
1970 1st qtr.	- 353	+120	+ 20	- 304	+ 311	+ 667	- 189	-145	+ 127	- 258
2nd ,,	- 264	+239	- 64	+ 147	+ 443	+ 152	- 135	+ 55	+ 573	+ 471
3rd ,,	- 44	+ 15	+ 47	+ 185	+ 321	+ 47	- 126	- 35	+ 410	+ 522
4th ,,	- 17	+308	- 71	- 80	+ 220	+ 484	- 303	- 85	+ 456	+ 280
1971 1st qtr.	+ 236	+266	+116	- 817	+ 317	+ 536	- 66	- 22	+ 566	+ 80
2nd ,,	- 71	+226	- 5	- 248	+ 150	+ 415	- 79	- 75	+ 313	+ 32
3rd ,,	+ 155	+143	+ 59	- 646	+ 648	+ 775	- 357	-304	+ 473	+ 337
4th ,,	+ 242	+181	+ 30	- 595	+ 760	+ 941	- 559	+ 33	+1,033	+ 714
1972 1st qtr.(h)	+ 70	- 30	- 40	- 230	+1,590	98947234285	- 197	-101	+ 964	+1,092
2nd ,,	+ 326	+275	- 42	- 184	+1,808		+ 295	+ 1	+1,532	+2,147
3rd ,,	+ 276	+210	- 7	- 195	+1,189		+ 34	-242	+1,031	+1,324
4th ,,	+ 757	+174	-143	- 184	+1,847		- 123	-271	+1,772	+2,320
1973 1st qtr.(h)	+ 471	+ 47	-158	+ 88	+1,509	+ 47	- 204	-297	+1,503	+1,658
2nd ,,	+ 702	+572	-315	- 647	+ 996	+ 299	- 420	+104	+1,291	+1,338
3rd ,,	+ 423	+7	718	- 439	+2,173	- 137	- 160	-132	+2,446	+2,978

⁽a) See Table 1.

⁽b) Includes, as an offset, purchases of commercial bills by the Bank of England, Issue Department; see additional notes.

⁽c) See Table 11(4).

⁽d) Equals the central government's "total external transactions" in Table 1 together with any overseas borrowing by the rest of the public sector.

⁽e) Bank deposits from overseas residents less lending to overseas residents – see Table 11(4).

⁽f) Equals the total of columns 1 to 8 — see also Table 12(2).

⁽g) Domestic credit expansion equals the sum of columns 1 to 5 plus bank lending in sterling to overseas residents less bank lending in foreign currencies to U.K. residents for investment overseas.

⁽h) For treatment of new contributors see additional notes.

Table 13 Stock exchange transactions(a)

			Brit	ish gov e rnr cks	nent			Overseas		pany rities				
	Num- ber of busi- ness days	Total	Total	Up to 5 years to maturity	Over 5 years and undated	Irish government stocks	U.K. local authority securities	govern- ment, provincial and municipal securities	Debentures, preference shares, etc.	Ordin- ary shares	Total	British govern- ment stocks	Other fixed interest securities	Ordin- ary shares
Value of turn	over: £ r	millions				London stoc	k exchang	е				Scottish	stock ex	change
1972 1st qtr 2nd ,, 3rd ,, 4th ,,	64 63 64 63	18,015 16,044 11,722 10,682	11,481 9,495 6,375 5,471	4,909 5,142 3,130 2,518	6,572 4,353 3,245 2,954		384 358 318 285	75 54 44 48	589 492 424 503	5,486 5,644 4,561 4,375	198 211 172 169	21 23 21 17	13 11 7 10	164 177 143 142
1973 1st qtr.	64	13,894	8,209	4,757	3,452		296	60	475	4,854	192	14	13	164
Jan. Feb. Mar.	22 20 22	5,965 3,633 4,296	3,901 2,020 2,288	2,224 1,341 1,192	1,677 679 1,096		96 74 127	24 21 14	178 125 171	1,765 1,392 1,697	58 53 80	5 4 5	3 4 6	50 45 69
						The Stock E	xchange(b)						
1973 2nd qtr. 3rd ,,	62 64	16,265 11,467	10,966 7,111	7,117 4,120	3,850 2,991	100	363 230	47 27	399 338	4,293 3,662				
Apr. May June	19 22 21	4,889 6,160 5,217	3,341 4,281 3,345	2,177 2,704 2,236	1,164 1,577 1,108	129 69	125 137 101	17 17 12	134 132 133	1,272 1,464 1,557				
July Aug. Sept.	22 22 20	4,906 3,343 3,217	3,159 2,054 1,898	1,914 1,107 1,099	1,244 947 800	61 16 22	79 68 82	10 8 10	109 108 120	1,488 1,089 1,085				
Oct.	23	5,692	3,799	2,140	1,660	48	83	15	173	1,575				
Number of tra	ansaction	ns: thousa	inds			London stoc	k exchang	e				Scottish	stock ex	change
1972 1st qtr. 2nd ,, 3rd ,, 4th ,,	64 63 64 63	2,496 2,314 1,636 1,540	139 125 100 90	36 32 27 22	103 93 72 68		28 22 14 13	12 10 8 8	231 184 133 146	2,087 1,972 1,382 1,284	106 100 74 76	4 4 3 4	13 11 7 9	89 85 63 62
1973 1st qtr.	64	1,685	105	33	72		14	8	142	1,416	88	4	11	74
Jan. Feb. Mar.	22 20 22	634 448 603	40 32 34	12 12 9	27 20 25		5 4 5	3 3 3	53 38 51	534 371 511	29 24 35	1 1 1	4 3 5	24 20 29
						The Stock E	xchange(b)						
1973 2nd qtr. 3rd "	64	1,614 1,299	125 119	36 34	88 86	6	15 14	7 6	139 110	1,324 1,044				
Apr. May June	19 22 21	525 543 545	43 44 38	13 13 10	30 31 28	2 2	5 5 5	2 2 2	46 47 47	430 442 452				
July Aug. Sept.	22 22 20	516 411 372	43 40 36	12 11 10	32 29 25	2 2 2	5 4 5	2 2 2	40 36 34	424 327 294				
Oct.	23	508	44	14	30	2	6	2	42	412				

 ⁽a) Figures represent the sum of both brokers' purchases and their sales on behalf of clients — the transfer of a security from one investor to another therefore counts twice in the totals (until March 1973, however, such transfers through Scottish brokers counted as one deal).
 (b) On 25 March 1973 the stock exchanges of the United Kingdom and the Republic of Ireland united as one exchange (The Stock Exchange). From April the statistics cover all floors of the exchange, except that figures for the Republic of Ireland were not available for that month.

Table 14

Transactions in British government stocks on the stock exchange
£ millions: percentages of total in italics

£ millions: percentages of total	al in italics							Turno	wor(b)					
	Holdin	as							ver (b)					
	at		19	971				972					1973	
	31.3.7	3 (a)	l Year	.	3rd qua	rter	4th qua	rter	Yea	r	1st qua	rter	2nd qua	arter
					·	Jp to 5	-year sto	cks						
Official holders (c)	1,675	24	4,432	20	429	14	427	17	2,204	14	838	18	1,126	16
Banks(d)	1,429	21	1,830	8	355	11	375	15	1,625	10	445	9	385	5
Discount market(e)	135	2			1,413	45	929	37	6,495	41	1,748	37	2,873	40
Other financial institutions														
Insurance companies	126	2	617	3	136	4	106	4	522	3	159	3	236	3
Pension funds	104	2	546	2	81	3	88	3	425	3	94	2	208	3
Building societies Savings banks'	741	11	865	4	95	3	136	5	544	3	234	5	143	2
investment accounts(f) Investment and unit	133	2	97	=	11	-	11	+	60	-	16	-	39	-
trusts	20	_	63	_	35	1	15	1	106	1	12	_	31	_
Total other financial institutions(g)	1,124	16	2,188	10	358	11	356	14	1,657	11	515	11	657	9
Other holders (residual)	2.560	37			575	18	431	17	3.718	24	1,211	26	2,076	29
Total	6.923	100	22,062	100	3,130	100	2.518	100	15,699	100	4,757	100	7,117	100
Total	0,323	700	22,002	700	3,130	700	2,510	700	10,000	700	4,757	700	7,117	700
						Over 5-	year stoc	:ks						
Official holders(c)	6,001	30	5,454	21	536	17	692	23	2,508	15	741	21	983	26
Banks (d)	449	2	880	3	65	2	110	4	700	4	155	4	2 90	8
Discount market (e)	24	-		**	41	1	88	3	742	4	122	4	89	2
Other financial institutions														
Insurance companies	4,045	20	3,662	14	1,100	34	958	32	4,341	25	1,032	30	1,201	31
Pension funds	1,423	7	3,048	12	400	12	330	11	1,986	12	493	14	419	11
Building societies Savings banks'	53 0	3	626	2	69	2	8	-	405	2	21	1	44	1
investment accounts(f) Investment and unit	840	4	280	1	29	1	42	1	240	1	42	1	40	1
trusts	63	_	355	1	52	2	40	1	274	2	65	2	52	1
Total other financial institutions (g)	6,901	34	7,971	31	1,650	51	1,378	47	7,246	42	1,653	48	1,756	46
Other holders	6 774	24			953	20	686	23	E 020	35	781	23	732	19
(residual)	6,771	34	25 205	100		29			5,928					_
Total	20,146	100	25,395	100	3,245	100	2,954	100	17,124	100	3,452	100	3,850	100

⁽a) Mostly nominal values, as in the article "Distribution of the national debt at end-March 1973" on page 466.

⁽b) See footnote (a) to Table 13 and additional notes.

⁽c) Includes the Issue and Banking Departments of the Bank of England, the National Debt Commissioners, government departments, and the Northern Ireland Government.

⁽d) Figures of turnover are estimates and therefore rounded to the nearest £5 million.

⁽e) Before the second quarter of 1971, figures for discount market turnover in over 5-year stocks were included indistinguishably in the figures for turnover in up to 5-year stocks.

⁽f) National Savings Bank, investment account; and trustee savings banks, special investment departments.

⁽g) Excluding finance houses, special finance agencies, and the Crown Agents, which are included within "other holders (residual)".

Table 15
Capital issues on the U.K. market(a)

(1) Gross issues (including international issues)(b)

£ millions

£ millions					U.K	. b orro v	wers					Overse	as b orr	owers	
		1 /	Local authori	ties		Q	uoted pub	lic comp	anies			Public autho		Com	panies
	Total gross issues	Total U.K.	Stocks(c)	Bonds (all plac- ings)	Total	Public issues and offers for sale	Tenders	Plac- ings	Issues shareh Ordinary shares	Preference and loan capital	Total overseas	Public issues	Plac- ings	Public issues	Plac- ings
1970 1971 1972	981·6 1,514·7 2,071·3		101.7	339·0 520·4 498·4	361·4 626·0 1,117·1	102-3	37·2 34·3 24·4	140·2 253·4 323·3	62·7 169·9 359·1	92·6 66·1 116·7	161·1 266·6 362·1	14·0 14·4 9·0	50·1 65·4 60·0	26·5 5·3 2·2	70·4 181·5 290·9
1973 1st qtr. 2nd ,, 3rd ,,	290·1 283·8 182·3	213·9 270·3 162·7	43.2	82·8 123·1 104·3	106·9 104·0 39·8	49.0	- 2·8	44·3 26·4 10·0	21·5 27·2 15·8	13·8 1·5 4·4	76·2 13·5 19·6	-	20·6 7·4 1·7		55·6 2·7 17·9
1973 Apr. May June	58⋅3 140⋅5 85⋅0	57·9 133·8 78·6	11.6	29·2 5 0·9 43·0	15·0 71·2 17·8	44.2	- - -	6·3 9·2 10·9	7·6 16·3 3·3	1·5 -	0·4 6·7 6·4	_	- 2·0 5·5		0·4 2·3
July Aug. Sept.	81·1 45·4 55·8	66·3 41·7 54·7	5.3	43·7 27·5 33·1	19·4 8·9 11·5	4.8	- 2·8	1·7 - 8·3	14·7 0·8 0·3	1·1 3·3	14·8 3·7 1·1	=	1.7	<u>-</u>	13·1 3·7 1·1
Oct. Nov.	117·8 77·2	87·7 68·1		63·1 50·6	9·4 16·1	7·2 –	_ 0·2	0·2 8·5	2·1 0·6	6.8	30·1 9·1	_	4.8	2	25·2 9·1

(2) Net issues (excluding international issues)

E millions	Issues a	nd rede	mptions					Ar	nalysis of	net issue	es				
		1		Вус	lass of ca	apital		By U.K. b	orrowers			By ove	rseas bor	rowers	
									Quoted			Comm		Othe	
	Gross issues	Re- demp- tions	Net issues	Ordin- ary shares	Preference shares	Loan capital	Total U.K.	Local authori- ties	Quoted securities	Un- quoted securi- ties	Total over-	Public authori- ties	Com- panies	Public authori- ties	Com- panies
1970 1971 1972	1,263.3		363·6 773·0 1,100·2	83·2 253·6 685·8	12·4 11·4 32·6	268·0 508·0 381·8	376·0 783·2 1,128·3	246-6	275·8 536·6 1,040·1	- - 5·1	-10.2	-13·6 -48·5 -41·8	4·3 - 5·6	- 5.9 20.4 8.1	2·8 17·9
1973 1st qtr. 2nd ,, 3rd ,,	177·6 238·9 144·3	66·6 115·3 193·2	111·0 123·6 –48·9	38·3 72·6 18·0	6·1 4·5	66·6 51·0 -71·4	117·2 133·2 –31·8	41.2	67·8 84·9 21·6	5·0 7·1 —			_ 	- 0·1 - 0·5 -	3·7 1·1
1973 Apr. May June	48·4 124·6 65 ·9	21·3 39·7 54·3	27·1 84·9 11·6	8·9 57·0 6·7		18·2 27·9 4·9	26·7 82·6 23·9	14.4	13·3 66·1 5·5	- 2·1 5·0	0·4 2·3 -12·3	- -12·8	=	- - - 0.5	0·4 2·3 1·0
July Aug. Sept.	66·4 36·4 41·5	66·2 71·2 55·8	0·2 -34·8 -14·3	16·8 0·8 0·4	1.7	-16·6 -37·3 -17·5	14·1 -30·5 -15·4		18·1 0·6 2·9			-13·9 - 4·0 -	-0·3 -	-	- - 1·1
Oct. Nov.	76·2 67·0	88·4 66·6	-12·2 0·4		-0·1 6·2	-15·6 - 6·5	-15·7 0·6		9·3 10·4	Ξ	3·5 - 0·2		_2	_ _ 0·1	3·6 —

⁽a) Excluding British government stocks, net acquisitions of which by the public are recorded in Table 3(1).

⁽b) See additional notes.

⁽c) Mainly public issues. Includes issues by tender raising 40·7 in 1970, 48·8 in 1971, and 24·5 in 1972.

(3) Net domestic issues by quoted U.K. public companies

£ millions		All com	panies				Fina	ncial			Ind	ustrial and	comme	rcial
		By class of	capital			B	y type of	institutio	on			By class of	cepital	
	Total	Ordinary shares	Preference	Loan capi- tal(d)	Total	Banks and discount houses	Invest- ment trust com- panies	Insur- ance com- panies	Hire pur- chase finance houses	Special finance agencies	Total	Ordinary shares	Preference shares	Loan capital
1970 1971 1972	275·8 536·6 1,045·2	76·0 252·1 679·8	12·4 11·4 32·6	187·4 273·1 332·8	82·1 173·4 489·5	27·0 4·4 70·3	19·1 116·1 361·1	1·5 - 35·7	0·4 20·2 0·3	34·1 32·7 22·1	193·7 363·2 555·7	39·1 149·0 295·4	12·4 11·4 18·5	142·2 202·8 241·8
1973 1st qtr. 2nd ,, 3rd ,,	72·8 92·0 21·6	38·3 69·3 18·0	6·1 - 4·5	28·4 22·7 –0·9	40·1 13·8 4·4	9·4 9·7	20·0 0·1 —	-	3·2 —	10·7 0·8 4·4	32·7 78·2 17·2	14·9 55·3 18·0	6·1 - 4·5	11·7 22·9 –5·3
1973 Apr. May June	13·3 68·2 10·5	8·9 54·7 5·7	=	4·4 13·5 4·8	1·1 11·9 0·8	9·7 —	1·1 -1·0 -	=	3·2 —	- - 0·8	12·2 56·3 9·7	7·8 41·8 5·7	=	4·4 14·5 4·0
July Aug. Sept.	18·1 0·6 2·9	16·8 0·8 0·4	1·7 2·8	1·3 -1·9 -0·3	-0·2 4·7 -0·1	_ _ _	-	=	Ξ	- 0·2 4·7 -0·1	18·3 -4·1 3·0	16·8 0·8 0·4	- 1·7 2·8	1·5 -6·6 -0·2
Oct. Nov.	9·3 10·4	3⋅5 0⋅7	-0·1 6·2	5·9 3·5	7·1 -0·3	_ _01	1·3 0·2	Ξ	_	5·8 —	2·2 10·7	2·2 0·7	-0·1 6·2	0·1 3·8

Industrial and commercial continued

Bv	ind	ustr

					Mai	nufacturin	g industrie	es				1		1	1
	Total	Total manu- factur- ing	Food, drink and tobac- co	Chemicals and allied industries	Metal manu- facture	Engin- eering, ship- build- ing and elec- trical goods	Vehi-	Tex-	Cloth- ing end foot- wear	Paper, print- ing and pub- lishing	Other	Public utili- ties, trans- port and com- muni- cation	Distri- butive trades	Property companies	Rest
	193-7	121.7	- 2.1	14.5	26.7	40-8	3.7	2.1	3.4	3.4	29.2	16-3	2.7	22.1	30.9
	363.2	149.5	34.5	53.8	16.2	18-5	-14.5	8.9	0.7	3.1	28.3	33.8	2.3	46.5	131-1
1972	555· 7	223.0	45.6	5.6	1.8	60∙4	55.5	15.9	4-1	1.0	33.1	31.2	26.6	108.7	166-2
1973 1st qtr.	32.7	8.7	0.3	- 0.9	2.1	- 0.1		0.5	_	2.2	4.6	0.3	0.2	5.2	18-3
2nd ,, 3rd ,,	78·2 17·2	49·8 2·8	3·8 - 0·5	Ξ	1·3 - 0·7	- 0·3 2·8	38·3 - 0·3	0.6	-0-2	0.2	6.7	2.8	2.3	6.5	16.8
					0.7	2.0	- 0.3	0.0	-	0-4	0.5	4.3	_		10-1
1973 Apr. May	12·2 56·3	5·1 43·3	3⋅8	-	-	1.4	- 0.1	-	-0.2	_	0.2	1.4	0.8	_	4.9
June	9.7	1.4		_	1.3	0·8 - 2·5	38-4	-	T	0.2	3.9 2.6	0·9 0·5	0⋅8 0⋅7	6⋅0 0⋅5	5·3 6·6
							_						0.7	0.5	
July Aug.	18·3 -4·1	3⋅0 0⋅ 3	- 0·5 - 0·2	_	- 0·1 - 0·6	2·8 - 0·1	- 0·2 - 0·1	0.6	_	0·6 −0·2	- 0·2 0·9	1.5	0.1	7	13⋅8 3⋅7
Sept.	3.0	0.1	0.2	=	- 0.0	0.1	_ 0.1	_	_	-0.2	− 0.9	2.8	-0·1 0·1	_	-3.7
Oct.	2.2	1.7	- 0.1	_				0.7		-0-1	1.2	0.2	_		0.3
Nov.	10.7	5.6	- 0.7	- 0⋅1	3.4	- 0.1	_	_	_	0.8	2.3	0.7	_	-1.6	6· 0

⁽d) Figures of convertible issues are shown separately in the additional notes.

Table 16
Acquisitions and mergers by financial companies within the United Kingdom (1) Type of transaction

		al all uisitions gers	and		Total			ident cor equisition			Mergers			of subsiden comp s		
	Num- ber acquir- ing	Num- ber ac- quired	Value £ mil- lions													
1968	62	73	590	50	61	582	47	58	292	3	3	290	12	12	8	
1969	80	98	327	68	86	306	67	85	279	1	1	27	12	12	21	
1970	86	100	284	78	92	276	77	91	239	1	1	37	8	8	8	
1971	59	77	254	54	72	240	50	68	159	4	4	82	5	5	13	
1972	102	121	406	85	100	380	75	90	251	10	10	130	17	21	26	
1972 1st gtr.	32	33	100	26	27	95	22	23	33	4	4	63	6	6	4	
2nd ,,	21	25	139	17	19	133	15	17	117	2	2	16	4	6	5	
3rd ,,	26	35	69	21	30	55	20	29	48	1	1	7	5	5	13	
4th ,,	23	28	99	21	24	96	18	21	52	3	3	44	2	4	2	
1973 1st qtr.	26	29	59	20	22	47	19	21	38	1	1	9	6	7	12	
2nd ,,	24	29	49	18	23	39	17	22	24	1	1	15	6	6	10	
3rd "	27	34	174	21	22	170	21	22	170	-	-	-	6	12	4	

(2) Form of expenditure

£ millions: percentage of total in italics

	Total	C	ash	Ordinar	y shares	Fixed	interest
1968	590	31	5	473	80	85	15
1969	327	30	9	253	77	44	14
1970	284	25	9	188	66	71	25
1971	254	30	12	193	76	30	12
1972	406	60	15	270	66	77	19
1972 1st qtr.	100	7	7	39	39	53	53
2nd ,,	139	32	23	105	76	2	1
3rd ,,	6 9	12	17	53	77	4	6
4th ,,	99	9	9	73	74	17	17
1973 1st qtr.	59	30	51	24	41	5	8
2nd ,,	49	23	47	22	45	4	8
3rd "	174	36	21	39	22	99	57

(3) Business of acquiring company

£ millions (numbers of companies acquired in brackets)

	Total	Banks(a)	Hire purchase finance houses	Insurance companies	Investment trust companies	Unit trust management companies	Other financial companies(b)
1968	590 (73)	345 (9)	2 (4)	104 (12)	121 (33)	1 (1)	17 (14)
1969	327 (98)	81 (14)	6 (9)	46 (5)	156 (44)	6 (3)	32 (23)
1970	284 (100)	99 (16)	16 (2)	21 (8)	110 (43)	- (-)	38 (31)
1971	254 (77)	37 (3)	- (-)	83 (4)	68 (28)	- (-)	65 (42)
1972	406 (121)	123 (11)	1 (5)	59 (13)	104 (20)	- (-)	118 (72)
1972 1st qtr.	100 (33)	2 (3)	1 (2)	1 (2)	71 (5)	- (-)	25 (21)
2nd ,,	139 (25)	88 (3)	- (-)	4 (2)	16 (3)	- (-)	31 (17)
3rd ,,	69 (35)	29 (2)	1 (3)	12 (5)	7 (4)	- (-)	20 (21)
4th ,,	99 (28)	5 (3)	- (-)	42 (4)	9 (8)	- (-)	42 (13)
1973 1st qtr.	59 (29)	- (-)	1 (2)	14 (6)	9 (5)	- (-)	35 (16)
2nd ,,	49 (29)	8 (4)	- (-)	5 (4)	3 (4)	- (-)	33 (17)
3rd ,,	174 (34)	99 (5)	- (1)	39 (6)	6 (3)	- (-)	30 (19)

⁽a) Including discount houses.

(b) Excludes property companies which are covered by the Department of Trade and Industry's statistics.

Table 17
Investment trust companies

£ millions

£ millions									
				jures indica	t transaction te a net rise iabilities)				ets(b) ities —)
			1972		1	1973		1971	1972
		d Jarter	4th quarter	Year	1st quarter	2nd quarter	3rd quarter	End	-year
Current assets Cash and balances with U.K. banks		9.2	4.0	04.0	CE A	20.0	0.0	C1.0	157.1
Short-term assets in other U.K. financial institutions	_	7.8	2.5	94·8 16·6	65·4 9·8	39·8 2·9	9·2 2·7	61·0 19·5	157·1 34·1
U.K. Treasury bills U.K. local authority bills and temporary		, -	_	_	_	-	_	_	1.4
money	-	1.6	11.4	23.3	7.8	9.1	23.6	17.5	44.1
Other short-term assets in the United Kingdom Short-term assets overseas	_	4·9 3·8	16·2 -11·8	15∙3 11∙8	13·2 32·2	-16·9 3·1	- 4·0 - 4·7	30·6 22·1	44·3 37·3
Current liabilities U.K. bank overdrafts and advances	_	6.0	- 0.7	- 39.8	- 6.5	3.2	- 3.6	- 15.0	- 64.6
Other short-term borrowing in the United							- 6		
Kingdom		17.5	- 6.9	- 6.2	7.1	6.7	- 3.0	- 34.8	- 51.3
Short-term borrowing overseas Net current assets	_	5·6 1·9	1·1 15·7	- 6·0 109·7	3·9 132·9	- 0·8 47·0	0·1 20·4	91·5	- 16·0 186 ·2
	_	1.3	13.7	103.7	132.3	47.0	20.4	31.3	100-2
Investments in the United Kingdom Government stocks	_	7.5	- 8.8	- 19.1	- 2.6	5.0	- 5.4	96.7	64.4
Local authority quoted securities		0.6	0.7	0.8	6.7	3.7	4.0	1.2	1.8
Company securities, quoted:									
Loan capital Preference		3.1	- 3.4	11.2	- 0.3	- 5.3	- 7.6	114.6	168-3
Ordinary and deferred	_	0·3 6·2	- 0·6 -38·4	- 3·8 86·9	- 1·4 - 78·6	0·2 -49·0	- 0·3 -31·1	78·9 3,549·3	72·6 4,099·4
Company securities, unquoted:		0 2	30 4	00 3	700	-450	-51-1	3,343 3	4,055 4
Loan capital		1.5	_	15∙3	1.2	0.1	0.3	24.0	22.6
Preference		_	0.3	0.4	_	_	0.1	10.1	10.7
Ordinary and deferred		3.7	5.1	10.5	3.0	2.3	0.2	119.0	162·4 61·6
Other(c) Total investments in the United Kingdom†		0·5 7·8	0⋅8 –44⋅3	8·3 110·5	0·6 - 71·6	2·2 -40·8	2·2 -37·5	42·1 4,036·0	4,663.7
Investments overseas	_								
Government, provincial and municipal loans Company securities:		_	- 0.1	_	0.6	- 0.5	1.9	0.9	1.0
Loan capital Preference		6·3 1·1	2.6	11.4	- 0·5 1·8	2.8	0.1	44·2 23·4	61.5
Ordinary and deferred	_	89-1	0⋅8 69⋅0	0·4 313·2	- 34.6	1·0 -13·5	1·7 23·3	1,554.9	19·9 2,553·3
Other		0.9	0.7	5.6	0.4	1.2	- 0.7	29.2	29.2
Total investments overseas‡		95.2	73.0	330.6	- 32.3	- 9.0	-20 ⋅3	1,652·6(d)	2,665·0(e)
Total assets		104-8	44.5	550-8	29.0	– 2⋅8	-37⋅5	5,780-1	7,514.8
Maturity classification of U.K. government stocks and local authority quoted securities									
Up to 5 years	N)	5.3	- 3.6	2.5	1.5	13.8	– 3·1	17.0	25.2
Over 5 and up to 10 years	-	0·7 1·7	- 3·4 0·2	3.0	- 4.6	0·1 1·7	0·6 - 2·4	9·8 7·9	5·7 6·1
Over 10 and up to 15 years Over 15 years	_	0.6		- 6·5 - 2·8	5·4 2·1	- 7·0	3.7	65.1	41.0
Undated		0.1		- 14.5		-	- 0.1	10.0	4.4
Total	_	7.0		– 18 ⋅3	4.1	8.6	- 1.4	109.7	82.3
			Gross	investme	nt transac	tions			
†Investments in the United Kingdom:(f)		21.0	174.4	000.0	200.0	150.7	140.4		
Purchases Sales		231·8 224·1	174·4 218·7	990·2 879·8	209·6 281·2	159·7 200·5	148·4 185·9		
‡Investments overseas:	-	27.1	210.7	079.0	201.2	200.3	100.0		
Purchases		219-2	212.0	795.8	184.7	131.7	141.7		
Sales	1	24.1	138-9	465∙0	217-1	140.7	162-1	100	

⁽a) Investments are recorded when the contract is agreed.

⁽b) Quoted securities are all valued at market prices except in the maturity classification, where values are nominal; unquoted securities are at current values and bills and mortgages at maturity values. Figures for 1972 are partly estimated.

⁽c) Includes 8.0 invested in unit trust units in 1972.

⁽d) Of which, in the United States, 1,110·1; Canada, 126·4; the sterling area, 223·6; other countries, 192·5.

⁽e) Of which, in the United States, 1,510-8; Canada, 170-9; the sterling area, 456-7; other countries, 526-6.

⁽f) Gross transactions in quoted ordinary and deferred securities of U.K. companies, included in these figures, are shown separately in the additional notes.

Table 18 Unit trusts(a)

£ millions		Net i	ures indica	t transaction				ets(c) ties)
		1972	a (a)((i) (1973		1971	1972
	3rd quarter	4th quarter	Year	1st quarter	2nd quarter	3rd quarter	End	year
Current assets	22.0	40.0	1140	26.7	20.1	44.2	54.8	169-1
Cash and balances with U.K. banks Short-term assets in other U.K. financial	33.9	49-2	114.2	26.7	29.1	44.2	54.6	109-1
institutions	0.8	0.9	2.3	3⋅1	1.7	− 1·4	0.9	3.1
U.K. Treasury bills	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	_
U.K. local authority bills and temporary money	6.0	7.3	28.6	17-1	- 1.1	4.5	10.0	38.5
Other short-term assets in the United Kingdom	- 1.6	5.7	7.8	4.8	12.5	-26⋅3	18.3	26.1
Short-term assets overseas	1.3	4.2	10.2	- 1.2	1.6	2.0	12.8	23.0
Current liabilities			- 0.4	- 3.4	- 0.7	- 0.8	- 0.6	- 1.1
U.K. bank overdrafts and advances Other short-term borrowing in the United	-	_	- 0.4	- 3.4	_ 0.7	- 0.8	- 0.0	1.1
Kingdom	12.9	−17·5	- 4.8	9.2	7.6	3⋅1	-23.9	−28·7
Short-term borrowing overseas	2.4	- 2.6	- 2.8	1.2	- 0.4	- 0.5	70.0	- 2.8
Net current assets	55.5	47.2	154.8	57 ⋅5	50.4	24.9	72.3	227-2
Investments in the United Kingdom Government stocks	- 3.6	0.1	-10.3	1.4	4.3	0.1	18-8	4.5
Local authority securities	- 3.0	-	0.2	-	4.5	-	- 10-0	-
Company securities:								
Loan capital	- 2.9	- 0.4	- 2.6	- 3.0	- 0.4	- 1·5	28.7	52.7
Preference Ordinary and deferred	1⋅7 16⋅5	0·6 10·0	4·5 74·5	0·6 21·2	- 0·3 16·2	0·4 12·6	23·9 1,635·3	30·4 1.891·9
Total investments in the United Kingdom†	11.7	10.2	66.1	20.2	19.7	11.6	1,706.7	1,979.4
Investments overseas								
Government, provincial and municipal loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.1
Company securities: Loan capital	- 0.4	0.9	- 0.1	0.9	1.8	- 1.3	9.5	18-2
Preference	- 0.4	– 0.9	- 1.5	- 0.1	1.5	0.2	0.4	0.3
Ordinary and deferred	21.4	28-4	70.0	11.9	3.4	7.9	163.8	327.6
Total investments overseas‡	20.4	28.4	68-4	12.7	6.6	6.8	173·7(d)	346·2(e)
Total assets	87.6	85.8	289.3	90-4	76.7	43.3	1,952.7	2,552.9
Maturity classification of U.K. government								
stocks and local authority securities Up to 5 years	- 0.8	- 0.8	0.3	_	3.6	0.2	1.3	0.9
Over 5 and up to 10 years	- 0.1	- 0.0	0.5	0.2	3.5	- 0.7	0.5	0.1
Over 10 and up to 15 years	0.8	1.3	1.5	0.7	- 0.7	0.2	1.6	3.2
Over 15 years	- 3.5	- 0.4	−12·1	0.3	- 0.9	0.4	12.7	0.3
Undated Total	- 3.6	0.1	- 0·3 10·1	0·2 1·4	- 1·3 4·3	0.1	2·8 18·9	0·2 4· 7
Net sales of units	62.4	72.9	241.3	68-6	61.7	32.5		
†Investments in the United Kingdom:(f)		Gros	s investm	ent transac	ctions			
Purchases	174-4	167-3	719-8	179-8	174-2	146-1		
Sales	162.7	157-1	653.7	159.6	154.5	134.5		
‡Investments overseas:	00.0	F0.0	4.00	F0.4				
Purchases Sales	38·9 18·6	52·3 23·9	143·6 75·2	59·1 46·4	41·3 34·7	46·4 39·7		
	10.0	25.5	75.2	40.4	34.7	35.1		

⁽a) The number of trusts making returns varies from quarter to quarter; see additional notes.

⁽b) Investments are recorded when the contract is agreed.

⁽c) Quoted securities are all valued at market prices except in the maturity classification, where values are nominal; unquoted securities are at current values and bills and mortgages at maturity values.

⁽d) Of which, in the United States, 74.0; Canada, 8.5; the sterling area, 40.1; other countries, 51.1.

⁽e) Of which, in the United States, 132-0; Canada, 15-0; the sterling area, 58-3; other countries, 140-9.

⁽f) Gross transactions in ordinary and deferred securities of U.K. companies, included in these figures, are shown separately in the additional notes.

Table 19
Property unit trusts

£ millions

		1971			1972				1973		Mar. 1966
		Year	1st quarter	2nd quarter	3rd quarter	4th quarter	Year	1st quarter	2nd quarter	3rd quarter	to Sept. 1973
Net sales of units To pension funds To charities	T	40·5 4·9	18·2 0·4	14·6 1·2	11.0	19·9 0·3	63·7 2·0	0.9	4·7 0·1	6·3 0·1	260·2 15·1
	Total	45.4	18-6	15.8	11.0	20.2	65⋅7	0.9	4.8	6.4	275.3
Net transactions(a) Cash and balances											
with U.K. banks		19-6	10.6	1.9	6.4	9.6	28-4	-11.3	-1.4	-10∙5	49.7
Other current assets		3.5	− 1·7	-	1.7	0.4	0.3	- 0.4	− 2·0	- 0⋅1	7.7
Current liabilities		_	- 0.2	- 0.6	- 0.9	0.2	- 1.5	- 0⋅3	-0⋅3	- 4.7	- 6.9
Property		22.7	9⋅2	8-9	9.6	11.2	38.9	13-1	7.8	22.6	230-1
Other assets		- 1.1		4.7	- 3·1		1.6	-			1.7
	Total	44.8	17.9	14.9	13.6	21.4	67.7	1.1	4.1	7.3	282.3

⁽a) Positive figures indicate a net rise in assets or a fall in liabilities. Some transactions are financed by longer-term borrowing, and not by sales of units. Investment in property is shown at cost.

Table 20 Palance of naumonte

Balance of payments(a)										
£ millions	1970	1971	1972		197	72			1973	
				1st	2nd	3rd	4th	1 st	2nd	3rd
Canada di la	Year	Year	Year	quarter	quarter	quarter	quarter	quarter	quarter	quarter
Seasonally adjusted Current account										
Exports (f.o.b.)	7,893	8,796	9,134	2,183	2,307	2,058	2,586	2,633	2,810	2,987
Imports (f.o.b.)	7,902	8,511	9,819	2,302	2,357	2,342	2,818	2,997	3,221	3,537
Visible balance	- 9	+ 285	- 685	-119	- 50	-284	-232	-364	-411	-550
Interest, profits and dividends (net)	+ 515	+ 516	+ 476	+115	+ 111	+110	+140	+136	+169	+193
Services and transfers (net):										
Government	- 486	- 526	- 548		- 135	-139	-138	-184	-184	-196
Private	+ 672	+ 786	+ 840	+219	+ 205	+203	+213	+225	+218	+236
Total invisibles (net)	+ 701	+ 776	+ 768(b)	+198	+ 181	+174	+215	+177	+203	+233
Current balance	+ 692	+1,061	+ 83	+ 79	+ 131	-110	- 17	-187	-208	-317
Not seasonally adjusted										
Currency flow Current balance	+ 692	+1,061	+ 83	- 23	+ 187	-149	+ 68	-349	-183	-335
	1 032						1 00			
Capital transfers(c)		_	- Table	-		7		- 38	- 19	_ 1
Investment and other capital flows: Official long-term capital	- 204	- 273	- 255	- 42	- 39	- 17	-157	- 56	- 31	- 26
Overseas investment in the U.K.	- 204	- 2/3	- 255	- 42	_ 33	_ '/	-137	_ 30	- 31	- 20
public sector(d)	- 10	+ 179	+ 113	+ 64	+ 20	+ 22	+ 7	+ 44	+ 68	+ 34
Overseas investment in the U.K.				454	450			070	044	070
private sector U.K. private investment overseas	+ 725 - 773	+1,008	+ 721 -1,472	+154 -340	+ 153	+234	+180	+272 -358	+314	+273 156
Overseas currency borrowing or lending	- //3	- 0/3	-1,472	-340	- 301	-301	-410	-350	-202	-150
(net) by U.K. banks:										
Borrowing to finance U.K.										
investment overseas	+ 180	+ 280	+ 720	+185	+ 165	+195	+175	+175	+ 60	+ 65
Borrowing to finance lending to U.K. public sector(e)								+ 39	+232	+347
Other borrowing or lending (net)(f)	+ 292	+ 219	- 249	- 71	- 297	+ 4	+115	-191	+ 54	- 40
Exchange reserves in sterling:(g)										
British government stocks Banking and money market	+ 63	+ 55	+ 65	+ 70	- 8	- 35	+ 38	+ 18	+ 92	- 38
liabilities	+ 130	+ 658	+ 222	+138	+ 37	- 52	+ 99	+181	- 3	-310
Other external banking and money		000		. 100			. 55			0.0
market liabilities in sterling	+ 266	+ 709	- 91	+ 3	- 167	- 5	+ 78	- 37	+ 79	- 76
Import credit(h)	+ 17	+ 77	+ 187	+ 47	+ 22	+ 15	+103	+ 29	+ 44	+ 6
Export credit(h) Other short-term flows	- 261 + 54	- 172 - 2	- 296 - 451		118252	- 12 - 59	-108 + 9	- 88 + 43	+ 16	- 36 -111
Total investment and other	- 54		- 431	-149	- 232	- 55	т э	T 43	- 0	-111
capital flows	+ 479	+1,863	- 786	+ 1	- 845	- 71	+129	+ 71	+655	- 68
Balancing item	+ 116	+ 304	- 562		- 387	+141	-395	+385	- 76	+146
Total currency flow	+1,287	+3,228	-1,265		-1.045	- 79	-198	+ 69	+377	
Allocation of Special Drawing Rights	+ 171	+ 125	+ 124	+124	-1,045	- /9	-198	+ 69	+3//	-258
Gold subscription to I.M.F.	- 38	-	_	-	108 -	_	_	_	_	_
Total affecting official financing	+1,420	+3,353	-1,141	+181	-1,045	- 79	-198	+ 69	+377	-258
Official financing										
Net transactions with:										
I.M.F. Other monetary authorities(i)		- 554	- 415		- 405	-	_	-	-	-
Official reserves (drawings on +/	-1,161	-1,263	+ 864	+ 20	+1,404	-560	_	-	-	-
additions to –) (k)	- 125	-1,536	+ 692	-191	+ 46	+639	+198	- 69	-377	+258
Total official financing	-1,420	-3,353	+1,141	-181	+1,045	+ 79	+198	- 69	-377	+258
(a) Figures as published in the Treasury's recent Pr										

⁽a) Figures as published in the Treasury's recent Press Release. The items are defined in *United Kingdom Balance of Payments* 1973 (H.M.S.O., September 1973).

⁽b) Credits totalled 5,992 and debits totalled 5,224.

⁽c) Reflecting payments under the sterling guarantee agreements as described in the June Bulletin, page 138.

⁽d) Excluding investment in British government stocks by central monetary institutions and international organisations.

⁽e) Prior to 1973 borrowing of this type was not separately distinguished but was probably small.

(f) After adjustment for changes in sterling valuation of overseas currency liabilities and claims between beginning and end of periods.

⁽g) As in Table 24 except that changes in British government stocks are shown at transactions values.

⁽h) After deducting advance and progress payments to suppliers. Excludes trade credit between related firms, which is included in 'private investment'.

⁽j) Net borrowing from other monetary authorities in the form of foreign currency deposits and assistance with a sterling counterpart, and other official

⁽k) Valued at parity until 20 August 1971 and at transactions rates of exchange thereafter. From July 1972 includes transactions with the I.M.F. affecting the U.K. reserve position in the Fund.

Table 21
Reserves and related items(a)

£ millions

			Official reser	ves		
End of	Total	Gold	Special Drawing Rights	Reserve position in the I.M.F.(b)	Convertible currencies	Official swaps with overseas monetary authorities
1970 1971	1,178 2,526	562 323	111 246		505 1,957	864
1972 Sept.	2,337	307	246	49	1,735	-
Oct. Nov. Dec.	2,248 2,262 2,167	307 307 307	247 250 252	49 49 49	1,645 1,656 1,559	::
1973 Jan. Feb. Mar.	2,171 2,044 2,085	311 311 311	252 252 252	49 49 49	1,559 1,432 1,473	<u> </u>
Apr. May June	2,113 2,328 2,422	311 311 311	253 250 250	49 49 49	1,500 1,718 1,812	::
July Aug. Sept.	2,289 2,251 2,204	311 306 306	250 250 250	49 49 49	1,679 1,646 1,599	::
Oct. Nov.	2,335 2,296					

(a) From December 1971, convertible currencies are valued at middle or central rates [see footnote (j) to Table 27]. Gold continues to be valued at £14·5833 per fine ounce and Special Drawing Rights at SDR 2·40=£1.

(b) Represents an automatic drawing right on the Fund and equals the amount by which the U.K. quota exceeds holdings of sterling by the I.M.F.; apart from U.K. drawings/repurchases, it will rise or fall as other countries draw sterling from or repay sterling to, the I.M.F. It was included in the reserves after June 1972.

Table 22 Official short and medium-term borrowing from abroad(a)

£ millions		ı	Borrowing	with a sterling c	ounterpart		
End of	Total.	Total	I.M.F.(b)	Swiss loan(c)	F.R.B. swap arrange- ment	Other	Foreign currency deposits
1969 4th qtr.	2,664	2,514	1,104	-	271	1,139	150
1970 1st qtr. 2nd ,, 3rd ,, 4th ,,	1,654 1,461 1,611 1,369	1,654 1,461 1,611 1,369	1,000 992 985 970	=======================================	- 167 -	654 469 459 399	=======================================
1971 1st qtr. 2nd ,, 3rd ,, 4th ,,	683 675 415 415	683 675 415 415	683 675 415 415	= =	=	-	= = =
1972 1st qtr. 2nd ,, 3rd ,, 4th ,, 1973 1st qtr. 2nd ,,	405 1,001 — — —	405 1,001 — — —	405 - - - -		_ _ _	1,001	
3rd ,,	2	_		_	_	-	_

(a) Drawings outstanding at end of period. Sterling values are calculated at a rate of \$2.40=£1 to end-September 1971 and \$2.60571=£1 from end-December 1971 to end-June 1972.

(b) Drawings from the I.M.F., net of repayments by the United Kingdom and drawings of sterling from the I.M.F. by other countries; excludes accumulated charges in sterling (less I.M.F. expenditure in sterling) amounting to £83 million at the end of March 1972, which were repaid by the end of April 1972.

(c) Borrowing from Switzerland in parallel with drawings from the I.M.F. under the General Arrangements to Borrow.

Table 23
External liabilities and claims of banks in the United Kingdom in overseas currencies(a)
(1) Summary

£ millions			U.K. liabilities					U.K. claims		
		1		of which	ch				of wh	ich
End of period	Total	U.S. dollars	Other currencies	Deutsche- mark	Swiss francs	Total	U.S. dollars	Other currencies	Deutsche- mark	Swiss francs
1970	15,153	13,086	2,067	1,154	676	14,691	12,189	2,502	1,363	868
1971	17,610	14,172	3,438	1,995	1,046	16,720	13,104	3,616	1,955	1,341
1972 Nov. (b)	24,094	18,956	5,138	2,597	1,717	22,773	18,015	4,758	2,560	1,653
Dec.	25,460	20,539	4,921	2,522	1,658	24,019	19,422	4,597	2,500	1,540
1973 Jan.	25,668	20,416	5,252	2,549	1,770	24,257	19,470	4,787	2,688	1,529
Feb.	26,452	20,997	5,455	2,537	1,999	25,023	19,488	5,535	3,246	1,601
Mar.	27,498	21,834	5,664	2,639	2,067	26,084	20,084	6,000	3,674	1,678
Apr.	26,678	20,932	5,746	2,693	2,085	25,282	19,310	5,972	3,596	1,621
May	27,094	20,758	6,336	3,175	2,135	25,663	19,280	6,383	3,886	1,699
June	28,426	21,361	7,065	3,637	2,223	26,721	19,911	6,810	4,091	1,844
July	30,716	22,590	8,126	4,430	2,470	28,998	21,249	7,749	4,725	2,065
Aug.	31,470	23,095	8,375	4,487	2,566	29,512	21,749	7,763	4,559	2,214
Sept.	34,015	25,467	8,548	4,661	2,554	31,833	23,550	8,283	4,848	2,411

(2) Geographical details: all currencies(c)

0	m	:	11	:	_	_	_

£ millions											
End of period	Total	European Economic Community	Overseas sterling countries(d)	United States	Canada	Latin America	Western Europe(d)	Middle Eest	Japan	Other(e)	-
U.K. liabilities 1970 1971	15,153 17,610		1,280 1,365	1,280 1,297	1,277 1,386	735 980	9,045 10,457	457 707	169 297	910 1,121	
1972 Nov. (b) Dec.	24,094 25,460		2,141 2,285	1,385 1,530	1,580 1,764	1,584 1,772	14,021 14,327	1,249 1,415	406 500	1,728 1,867	
1973 Jan. Feb. Mar.	25,668 26,452 27,498	7,260 7,259 7,504	2,235 2,438 2,435	1,541 1,890 1,957	1,437 1,738 1,723	1,799 1,787 1,953	7,181 6,904 7,130	1,562 1,573 1,689	659 734 1,000	1,994 2,129 2,107	
Apr. May June	26,678 27,094 28,426	7,132 7,552 8,068	2,441 2,480 2,757	1,864 1,842 1,814	1,666 1,654 1,633	1,898 1,974 2,065	7,193 6,970 7,267	1,585 1,551 1,624	837 816 834	2,062 2,255 2,364	
July Aug. Sept.	30,716 31,470 34,015	9,260 9,615 10,503	2,975 3,197 3,493	1,906 1,877 1,982	1,721 1,650 1,759	2,130 2,202 2,148	7,673 8,031 8,791	1,719 1,489 1,579	836 928 1,106	2,496 2,481 2,654	
U.K. claims 1970 1971	14,691 16,720		940 2,005	4,151 2,032	377 475	899 1,309	6,270 8,167	212 201	1,021 1,305	821 1,226	
1972 Nov.(b) Dec.	22,773 24,019		3,290 3,629	2,402 2,306	899 900	1,882 2,096	10,623 11,165	280 290	1,924 1,914	1,473 1,719	
1973 Jan. Feb. Mar.	24,257 25,023 26,084	8,113 9,112 9,788	3,615 3,636 3,491	2,584 2,091 2,225	759 781 653	2,110 2,144 2,209	2,992 3,097 3,384	280 321 328	1,991 1,900 2,123	1,813 1,941 1,883	
Apr. May June	25,282 25,663 26,721	9,547 8,872 9,611	3,514 4,020 4,024	1,873 1,987 1,846	787 884 951	2,293 2,371 2,417	3,258 3,343 3,629	327 293 325	1,872 1,850 1,994	1,811 2,043 1,924	
July Aug. Sept.	28,998 29,512 31,833	10,148 10,337 11,224	4,435 4,541 4,781	2,334 2,271 2,502	1,009 953 1,092	2,603 2,678 2,780	3,697 3,651 3,868	370 395 406	2,092 2,501 2,869	2,310 2,185 2,311	

(a) Before January 1972 the series excluded liabilities and claims in overseas sterling area currencies.

(c) The geographical regions are defined in the additional notes to Table 25.

⁽b) From January 1972 the series excludes commercial bills held by banks on behalf of customers and includes items in overseas sterling currencies. The figures for December 1971, comparable with those for later months, are total U.K. liabilities in all currencies 17,605 (of which in U.S. dollars 14,146); total U.K. claims in all currencies 16,680 (of which in U.S. dollars 13,023).

⁽d) From January 1973 overseas sterling countries excludes the Republic of Ireland, and Western Europe excludes members of the European Economic Community. Therefore, from January 1973 Western Europe comprises the countries shown under other Western Europe on the opposite page.

⁽e) Includes unallocated items; under liabilities these are mainly unallocated dollar certificates which are thought to be held by residents of overseas countries.

Net	position	
Inat	liabilities	_ 1

	1		of wi	nich
Total	U.S. dollars	Other currencies	Deutsche- mark	Swiss francs
- 462	- 897	435	- 209	192
- 890	-1,068	178	- 40	295
-1,321	- 941	-380	- 37	- 64
-1,441	-1,117	-324	- 22	-118
-1,411	- 946	-465	139	-241
-1,429	-1,509	80	709	-398
-1,414	-1,750	336	1,035	-389
-1,396	-1,622	226	903	-464
-1,431	-1,478	47	711	-436
-1,705	-1,450	–255	454	-379
-1,718	-1,341	-377	295	-405
-1,958	-1,346	-612	72	-352
-2,182	-1,917	-265	187	-143

End of	period
1970 1971	
1972	Nov.(6) Dec.
1973	Jan. Feb. Mar.
	Apr. May June
	July Aug. Sept.

				٧	Vestern Eu	ırope							
		European	Economic C	ommunity			Other(d)						
Belgium	Denmark	France	Western Germany	Republic of Ireland	Italy	Nether- lands	Austria	Norway	Spain	Sweden	Switzer- land	Other	End of period
598 704	142 156	799 1,156	687 743		1,331 1,557	737 812	240 198	240 181	430 745	108 128	3,508 3,751	225 326	U.K. liabilities 1970 1971
1,162	181	1,752	759		2,360	1,014	391	185	1,389	197	4,096	535	1972 Nov. (<i>b</i>)
1,141	169	1,710	741		2,502	1,041	397	246	1,415	182	4,200	583	Dec.
1,144	210	1,849	778	58	2,192	1,029	364	217	1,472	232	4,269	627	1973 Jan.
1,112	198	1,871	807	66	2,210	995	421	229	1,452	206	4,016	580	Feb.
1,208	180	1,891	827	73	2,317	1,008	411	225	1,507	223	4,227	537	Mar.
1,269	157	1,803	747	91	2,035	1,030	389	245	1,532	214	4,248	565	Apr.
1,326	175	1,859	1,010	99	1,999	1,084	471	224	1,517	217	3,969	572	May
1,454	166	1,948	931	141	2,177	1,251	505	316	1,512	228	4,127	579	June
1,616	247	2,364	1,144	152	2,208	1,529	556	338	1,581	245	4,304	649	July
1,549	217	2,571	1,244	181	2,267	1,586	538	310	1,597	283	4,611	692	Aug.
1,780	227	2,818	1,297	178	2,558	1,645	543	332	1,666	321	5,214	715	Sept.
638 954	126 212	765 1,116	1,613 1,795		1,214 1,443	421 492	111 156	170 246	139 179	197 197	563 896	313 481	U.K. claims 1970 1971
1,320	288	1,440	1,983		2,149	643	228	332	240	268	1,002	730	1972 Nov.(b)
1,325	274	1,521	1,950		2,299	726	226	352	266	268	1,127	831	Dec.
1,261	286	1,703	1,993	47	2,115	708	232	365	289	288	950	868	1973 Jan.
1,520	302	1,922	2,222	50	2,290	806	276	366	315	303	965	872	Feb.
1,677	311	2,077	2,360	44	2,441	878	289	373	334	328	1,187	873	Mar.
1,779	338	2,005	2,162	51	2,380	832	300	389	326	321	1,084	838	Apr.
1,577	333	1,818	2,026	44	2,266	808	366	388	335	337	1,034	883	May
1,823	356	1,995	2,089	47	2,556	745	372	410	333	330	1,294	890	June
1,963	405	2,241	2,187	58	2,504	790	334	462	318	340	1,298	945	July
1,897	396	2,341	2,232	55	2,574	842	311	455	305	340	1,254	986	Aug.
2,108	392	2,360	2,507	61	2,956	840	282	468	335	350	1,434	999	Sept.

Table 23 continued

External liabilities and claims of banks in the United Kingdom in overseas currencies

(3) Geographical details: U.S. dollars(a)

£ millions

End of period	Total	European Economic Community	Overseas sterling countries(b)	United States	Canada	Latin America	Western Europe(b)	Middle East	Japan	Other(c)
U.K. liabilities 1970 1971	13,086 14,172		1,179 1,146	1,220 1,235	1,244 1,256	690 877	7,330 7,773	445 650	161 288	817 947
1972 Nov.(d)	18,956		1,634	1,312	1,474	1,463	10,182	1,073	393	1,425
Dec.	20,539		1,768	1,448	1,669	1,651	10,734	1,220	488	1,561
1973 Jan.	20,416	5,222	1,747	1,444	1,349	1,684	5,276	1,355	642	1,697
Feb.	20,997	5,138	1,939	1,797	1,617	1,660	4,959	1,371	716	1,800
Mar.	21,834	5,304	1,899	1,835	1,600	1,790	5,171	1,465	981	1,789
Apr.	20,932	4,924	1,902	1,762	1,556	1,732	5,180	1,374	784	1,718
May	20,758	4,962	1,860	1,724	1,525	1,783	4,939	1,270	797	1,898
June	21,361	5,264	2,051	1,654	1,489	1,867	5,011	1,251	813	1,961
July	22,590	6,075	2,116	1,745	1,571	1,879	5,049	1,337	811	2,007
Aug.	23,095	6,309	2,333	1,715	1,503	1,966	5,331	1,096	899	1,943
Sept.	25,467	7,068	2,617	1,820	1,612	1,942	5,982	1,209	1,081	2,136
U.K. claims 1970 1971	12,189 13,104		844 1,773	4,066 1,957	330 384	686 1,137	4,388 5,430	190 171	933 1,156	752 1,096
1972 Nov.(d)	18,015		2,855	2,315	811	1,719	6,935	240	1,836	1,304
Dec.	19,422		3,186	2,221	816	1,908	7,703	248	1,827	1,513
1973 Jan.	19,470	5,475	3,139	2,492	669	1,928	2,051	240	1,894	1,582
Feb.	19,488	5,962	3,119	1,993	658	1,950	2,085	258	1,784	1,679
Mar.	20,084	6,370	2,961	2,146	520	2,007	2,242	255	2,006	1,577
Apr.	19,310	6,164	2,990	1,794	644	2,084	2,162	251	1,736	1,485
May	19,280	5,375	3,306	1,903	737	2,152	2,202	229	1,699	1,677
June	19,911	5,735	3,382	1,745	804	2,185	2,458	241	1,847	1,514
July	21,249	5,945	3,529	2,138	860	2,339	2,404	271	1,949	1,814
Aug.	21,749	6,016	3,671	2,053	802	2,430	2,389	300	2,362	1,726
Sept.	23,550	6,481	3,911	2,381	926	2,499	2,565	302	2,715	1,770

⁽a) The geographical regions are defined in the additional notes to Table 25.

⁽b) From January 1973 overseas sterling countries excludes the Republic of Ireland, and Western Europe excludes members of the European Economic Community. Therefore, from January 1973 Western Europe comprises the countries shown under other Western Europe on the opposite page.

⁽c) Includes unallocated items; under liabilities these are mainly unallocated dollar certificates of deposit which are thought to be held by residents of overseas countries.

⁽d) From January 1972 the series excludes commercial bills held by the banks on behalf of customers. The figures for December 1971 excluding commercial bills held on behalf of customers, are total U.K. liabilities 14,146; total U.K. claims 13,023.

Wastern	C

		European 6	Economic Co	ommunity					Oth	er(<i>b</i>)			
Belgium	Denmark	France	Western Germany	Republic of Ireland	Italy	Nether- lands	Austria	Norway	Spain	Sweden	Switzer- land	Other	End of period
436 400	134 147	651 1,024	331 301		1,095 1,194	608 573	225 131	221 157	427 532	92 97	2,904 2,940	206 277	U.K. liabilities 1970 1971
710	165	1,434	373		1,808	681	167	171	905	169	3,162	437	1972 Nov.(<i>d</i>)
736	163	1,429	377		2,019	736	181	233	900	158	3,331	471	Dec.
714	196	1,530	419	18	1,669	676	144	201	936	203	3,300	492	1973 Jan.
674	182	1,560	377	35	1,669	641	187	209	932	171	2,998	462	Feb.
742	162	1,521	356	39	1,818	666	171	206	966	185	3,213	430	Mar.
752	135	1,410	338	60	1,538	691	150	225	999	168	3,195	443	Apr.
783	151	1,402	408	57	1,447	714	206	205	964	161	2,978	425	May
840	147	1,421	423	76	1,571	786	216	278	941	156	3,016	404	June
954	223	1,761	541	113	1,559	924	217	295	972	188	2,947	430	July
903	180	1,923	595	135	1,587	986	210	270	990	205	3,212	444	Aug.
1,079	185	2,161	648	138	1,825	1,032	201	287	1,081	197	3,759	457	Sept.
454 631	93 160	681 973	658 573		1,072 1,197	346 408	78 98	145 219	113 140	149 111	389 591	210 329	U.K. claims 1970 1971
775	200	1,168	681		1,746	465	112	280	187	130	663	528	1972 Nov.(d)
859	174	1,261	751		1,933	549	127	301	195	119	819	615	Dec.
802	176	1,461	716	13	1,787	520	134	299	212	137	618	651	1973 Jan.
956	185	1,558	810	20	1,844	589	141	298	240	147	608	651	Feb.
1,048	188	1,640	870	17	1,959	648	140	319	252	163	723	645	Mar.
1,100	198	1,593	811	15	1,824	623	158	320	241	154	671	618	Apr.
834	185	1,388	681	11	1,689	587	220	314	223	166	625	654	May
976	180	1,441	691	17	1,905	525	217	337	224	168	840	672	June
1,003	193	1,674	719	21	1,809	526	164	369	217	171	779	704	July
952	182	1,709	745	22	1,844	562	169	360	210	164	729	757	Aug.
1,077	165	1,721	788	17	2,136	577	165	351	228	167	910	744	Sept.

Table 24
Exchange reserves in sterling; and banking and money market liabilities in sterling to holders other than central monetary institutions(a)

Exchange reserves in sterling held by central monetary institutions

£	mil	Hic	ne

		E	xchange reserv	es in sterli	ing held by c	entral moneta	ry institution	ns
					Banking	and money mar	ket liabilities	
					E	xternal deposits	s with	1
	End of period	Total(b)	British government stocks(c)	Total	Banks(d)	Local authorities	Hire purchase finance companies(d)	Treasur bills(e)
1970-72 All overseas holders	1970 1971 1972	2,547 3,240 3,618	1,381 1,416 1,572	1,166 1,824 2,046	620 859 799	52 97 244	40 50 5	455 818 998
Overseas sterling countries(b)	1970 1971 1972	2,254 2,740 3,159	1,286 1,298 1,441	968 1,442 1,718	538 604 627	52 . 96 244	40 50 5	339 692 842
Non-sterling countries	1970 1971 1972	111 290 202	9 9 13	102 281 189	69 246 155	- =		. 34 . 35 34
International organisations other than the International Monetary Fund	1970 1971 1972	182 210 257	86 109 118	96 101 139	14 9 17	1	<u> </u>	82 91 122
1973								
All overseas holders	1st qtr. 2nd "	3,819 3,916	1,592 1,692	2,227 2,224	1,007 1,101	310 283	7 2	903 838
	July Aug. Sept.	3,935 3,688 3,489	1,607 1,593 1,575	2,328 2,095 1,914	1,213 974 911	301 325 352	1 1 2	813 795 649
European Economic Community	1st qtr. 2nd "	2 64 2 67	107 107	157 160		125 131		32 29
	July Aug. Sept.	256 268 288	107 107 107	149 161 181		141 140 152		8 21 29
Overseas sterling countries excluding the Republic of Ireland (b)	1st qtr. 2nd "	3,098 3,081	1,347 1,447	1,751 1,634		1,073 974		678 660
	July Aug. Sept.	3,102 2,943 2,712	1,362 1,348 1,330	1,740 1,595 1,382		1,084 960 903		656 635 479
Other countries	1st qtr. 2nd "	186 304	12 12	174 292		109 262		65 30
	July Aug. Sept.	307 211 223	12 12 12	295 199 211		265 175 185		30 24 26
International organisations other than the International Monetary Fund	1st qtr. 2nd "	271 264	126 126	145 138		17 19		128 119
monetally Fullu	July Aug. Sept.	270 266 266	126 126 126	144 140 140		25 25 25		119 115 115

⁽a) The various types of liabilities are described in the additional notes to this table, and the geographical regions in those to Table 25.

⁽b) Excludes the following official funds, totalling about 690 in June 1973; trust, pension and other earmarked funds, holdings of equities, and funds held locally with commercial banks. In addition about 130 of Commonwealth sterling securities are known to be held as part of overseas countries' sterling reserves.

⁽c) At nominal values.

⁽d) There is a break in the series after February 1972; see additional notes.

⁽e) Includes non-interest-bearing notes held by international organisations other than I.M.F.; the amounts of such holdings are shown in the additional notes.

Banking and money market liabilities to other holders	

	Ext	ternal deposits	with						
Total	Banks(d)	Local authorities	Hire purchase finance com- panies(d)	Treasury bills	End of period	4070 72			
1,673 2,382 2,291	1,587 2,272 2,253	. 21 . 18	79 86 17	3 3 3	1970 1971 1972	1970-72 All overseas holders			
1,111 1,480 1,319	1,036 1,382 1,285	. 21 . 18	68 75 14	3 2 2	1970 1971 1972	Overseas sterling countries(b)			
562 902 972	550 890 968	- <u>-</u>	11 11 3	1 1 1	1970 1971 1972	Non-sterling countries			
					1970 1971 1972	International organisations other than the International Monetary Fund			
		П				1973			
2,254 2,333	2,221 2,299	20 20	10 8	3 6	1st qtr. 2nd ,,	All overseas holders			
2,258 2,231 2,257	2,223 2,195 2,221	21 16 16	9 16 15	5 4 5	July Aug. Sept.				
448 477		447 475		1 2	1st qtr. 2nd ,,	European Economic Community			
460 443 447		459 443 447		1 - -	July Aug. Sept.				
1,162 1,119		1,161 1,117		1 2	1st qtr. 2nd ,,	Overseas sterling countries (excluding the Republic of Ireland)(b)			
1,089 1,085 1,078		1,087 1,083 1,076		2 2 2	July Aug. Sept.	5. Helding (6)			
644 737		643 735		1 2	1st qtr. 2nd ,,	Other countries			
709 703 732		707 701 729		2 2 3	July Aug. Sept.				
					1st qtr. 2nd ,, July Aug.	International organisations other than the International Monetary Fund			

Table 25 External banking and money market liabilities in sterling: geographical details by class of holder(a)

£ millions		1 1		1	1		Ove	rseas sterling	countries((c)		
End of period	Total	Inter- national organisa- tions(b)	All countries	European Economic Community	Total	Australia, New Zealand and South Africa	India, Pakistan, Sri Lanka and Bangladesh	Caribbean area	East, Central and West Africa	Middle East	Far East	Other
Total 1970 1971 1972	2,839 4,206 4,337	96 101 139	2,743 4,105 4,198	::	2,079 2,922 3,037	202 564 740	93 105 183	222 245 204	300 382 384	445 535 533	457 701 517	360 390 476
1973 1st qtr.(c) 2nd ,,	4,481 4,557	145 138	4,336 4,419	605 637	2,913 2,753	742 677	226 215	204 182	452 494	658 602	434 407	197 176
July Aug. Sept.	4,586 4,3 2 6 4,171	144 140 140	4,442 4,186 4,031	609 604 628	2,829 2,680 2,460	719 638 535	200 208 178	185 180 180	480 468 461	690 645 631	372 359 295	183 182 180
Central monetary institutions 1970 1971 1972	1,166 1,824 2,046	96 101 139	1,070 1,723 1,907	::	968 1,442 1,718	91 426 615	53 58 122	47 51 38	137 195 181	320 306 397	184 247 90	136 159 275
1973 1st qtr.(c) 2nd "	2,227 2,224	145 138	2,082 2,086	157 160	1,751 1,634	588 528	166 145	41 36	230 272	516 473	96 91	114 89
July Aug. Sept.	2,328 2,095 1,914	144 140 140	2,184 1,955 1,774	149 161 181	1,740 1,595 1,382	562 482 384	127 133 110	39 36 32	257 217 194	569 531 503	97 101 70	89 95 89
Other holders 1970 1971 1972	1,673 2,382 2,291	3	1,673 2,382 2,291	::	1,111 1,480 1,319	111 138 125	40 47 61	175 194 166	163 187 203	125 229 136	273 454 427	224 231 201
1973 1st qtr.(c) 2nd "	2,2 54 2, 333	=	2,254 2,333	448 477	1,162 1,119	154 149	60 70	163 146	222 222	142 129	338 316	83 87
July Aug. Sept.	2,258 2,231 2,257		2,258 2,231 2,257	460 443 447	1,089 1,085 1,078	157 156 151	73 75 68	146 144 148	223 251 267	121 114 128	275 258 225	94 87 91

(a) The geographical regions are defined in the additional notes.

(b) Excluding the International Monetary Fund.

(c) From January 1973 overseas sterling countries excludes the Republic of Ireland, and Western Europe excludes members of the European Economic Community.

Table 26
External advances and overdrafts in sterling

£ millions		All countries	5		1		Overs	eas sterling co	untries(a)	(b)		
End of period	Total	Central monetary institu- tions	Other	European Economic Community	Total	Australia, New Zealand and South Africa	India, Pakistan, Sri Lanka and Bangladesh	Caribbean area	East, Central and West Africa	Middle East	Far East	Other
1970	423	14	409	.:	304	49	27	23	25	84	30	66
1971	415	32	383		326	49	24	44	47	20	41	101
1972	609	22	587		484	92	31	54	39	34	85	149
1973 1st qtr.(b)	506	24	482	105	314	66	34	45	37	34	85	13
2nd ,,	574	25	549	170	296	55	45	52	32	21	80	11
July	637	24	613	204	314	59	37	59	29	18	101	11
Aug.	6 21	25	596	184	321	57	41	58	36	18	99	12
Sept.	635	21	614	192	332	52	38	64	38	24	105	11

(a) The geographical regions are defined in the additional notes to Table 25.

(b) From January 1973 overseas sterling countries excludes the Republic of Ireland, and Western Europe excludes members of the European Economic Community.

		1	Other countrie	s 	
	Total	North America	Latin America	Western Europe(c)	Other
	664	92	33	304	235
	1,183	141	51	552	439
	1,161	122	59	590	390
-	818	118	56	256	388
	1,029	142	74	284	529
	1,004	133	66	284	521
	902	136	80	275	411
	943	147	82	293	421
	102	3	4	32	63
	281	4	10	64	203
	189	3	11	42	133
-	174 292	3	6 19	24 28	141 242
	295	3	12	33	247
	199	3	16	35	145
	211	3	18	42	148
	562	89	29	272	172
	902	137	41	488	236
	972	119	48	548	257
-	644	115	50	232	247
	737	139	55	256	287
	709	130	54	251	274
	703	133	64	240	266
	732	144	64	251	273

End of	period
Total 1970 1971 1972	
1973	1st qtr.(c) 2nd ,,
	July Aug. Sept.
	al monetary utions
1973	1st qtr.(c) 2nd ,,
	July Aug. Sept.
Other 1970 1971 1972	holders
1973	1st qtr.(c) 2nd ,,
	July Aug. Sept.

	(Other countries(a)		
Total	North America	Latin America	Western Europe(b)	Other	End of period
119	24	8	59	28	1970
89	21	4	43	21	1971
125	30	5	63	27	1972
87	27	5	28	27	1973 1st qtr.\(\theta\) 2nd ,,
108	34	7	31	36	
119	38	6	37	38	July
116	36	8	36	36	Aug.
111	39	7	33	32	Sept.

Table 27 Exchange rates and comparative interest rates

	U.S. dollars in London(a) Forward premium/discount (-)			Investment	U.S. Treasury bills	Euro-sterling deposits in Paris
	Spot	(3 months)	Per cent	dollars(a)(b)	(3 months)(c)	(3 months) (a)
Last working days	U.S. \$	Cents	per annum	U.S. \$	Per cent pe	er annum
1971 Dec.(g)	2.5522	-0.35	-0.55	2.0140	3.71	5.25
1972 Mar.	2·6158	0·09	0·14	2·0659	3·80	5.66
June(h)	2·4440	2·20	3·60	2·1667	3·97	8.94
Sept.	2·4203	1·60	2·64	1·9715	4·61	8.56
Dec.	2·3481	2·09	3·56	1·9099	5·18	9.44
1973 Jan.	2·3822	2·32	3·90	2·0573	5·79	10·50
Feb.(j)	2·4900	2·19	3·52	2·2366	5·97	11·94
Mar.	2·4777	1·70	2·74	2·1825	6·41	11·44
Apr.	2·4895	1·38	2·22	2·2270	6·31	10·44
May	2·5670	0·96	1·50	2·2707	7·05	10·06
June	2·5820	1·21	1·87	2·1031	7·53	10·94
July	2·5120	1·95	3·11	1·8875	8-44	14·56
Aug.	2·4587	2·70	4·39	1·9923	8-82	15·94
Sept.	2·4139	2·70	4·47	1·9457	7-10	14·88
Oct. Nov. Fridays	2·4386 2·3425	2·63 3·23	4·31 5·52	1·9559 1·8781	7·39 7·59	13·50 16·25
1973 July 6	2·5610	1·56	2·44	2·1488	8·14	12·56
,, 13	2·5432	1·35	2·12	2·0472	7·80	12·00
,, 20	2·5402	1·20	1·89	2·0233	8·31	12·81
,, 27	2·5040	2·66	4·25	1·9083	8·39	15·69
Aug. 3	2·5091	1·87	2·98	2·0000	8·49	14·44
,, 10	2·4765	2·75	4·44	2·0116	9·07	16·06
,, 17	2·4615	2·80	4·55	2·0116	9·10	16·00
,, 24	2·4594	3·00	4·88	2·0057	8·85	16·44
,, 31	2·4587	2·70	4·39	1·9923	8·82	15·94
Sept. 7	2·4195	2·75	4·55	1·9866	9·10	15.88
,, 14	2·4113	3·29	5·46	2·0058	9·10	17.00
,, 21	2·4255	2·88	4·75	1·9660	8·49	15.88
,, 28	2·4139	2·70	4·47	1·9457	7·10	14.88
Oct. 5	2·4129	2·23	3·70	1·9641	7·73	14·44
,, 12	2·4263	2·20	3·63	1·9349	7·30	13·81
,, 19	2·4377	2·23	3·66	1·9651	7·28	13·38
,, 26	2·4350	2·46	4·04	1·9412	7·21	13·31
Nov. 2 ,, 9 ,, 16 ,, 23 ,, 30	2·4342 2·4025 2·3870 2·3465 2·3425	2·37 2·20 3·20 3·49 3·23	3·89 3·66 5·36 5·95 5·52	1.9613 1.9340 1.8849 1.8815 1.8781	7·62 8·30 7·68 7·94 7·59	13·75 13·19 15·19 16·13
(a) Middle closing.						

⁽a) Middle closing.

⁽b) Foreign currency (expressed in terms of U.S. dollars) held by U.K. residents and available for the purchase of quoted foreign currency securities and for approved direct investment in non-sterling countries.

⁽c) Market selling rate in New York for 3-month Treasury bills, expressed as a yield (per cent per annum of 365 days).

⁽d) For Treasury bills, the yield per cent per annum of 365 days derived from a representative London discount market selling rate for 91-day bills after the weekly tender. For local authority temporary loans and inter-bank sterling deposits, a mean closing rate has been taken.

⁽e) These columns provide only broad comparisons. The differences are obtained after deducting the forward premium (per cent per annum) on U.S. dollars from the appropriate U.K. rates, or adding the forward discount.

⁽f) At the fixing at 3 p.m.

				Inter	est rate differen	ntials(e)	r ii	
		. rates nonths)		U.K.	Local authority temporary loans	Inter-bank sterling deposits		
Treasury bills(d)	Local authority temporary loans(d)	Inter-bank sterling deposits(d)	Euro-dollar deposits in London(a)	and U.S. Treasury bills			London gold price(/)	
		P	er cent per annun	n			U.S. \$ per fine ounce	Last working days
4.43	4.56	4.69	5.75	+1.27	-0.64	-0.51	43-625	1971 Dec.(g)
4·33	4·94	4·87	5·53	+0·39	-0·73	-0.80	48·38	1972 Mar.
5·67	7·56	7·75	5·31	-1·90	-1·35	-1.16	64·65	June(h)
6·70	7·50	7·56	5·94	-0·55	-1·08	-1.02	64·20	Sept.
8·45	8·75	8·94	5·91	-0·29	-0·72	-0.53	64·90	Dec.
8· 26	9·75	10·13	6·63	-1·38	-0·78	-0·40	66·00	1973 Jan.
8· 19	i 0·69	10·63	8·44	-1·04	-1·27	-1·33	85·00	Feb.(<i>j</i>)
8· 06	10·13	9·94	8·69	-1·09	-1·30	-1·49	90·00	Mar.
7·77	9·50	9·44	8·25	-0.76	-0.97	-1·03	90·725	Apr.
7·29	9·25	9·25	8·63	-1.26	-0.88	-0·88	114·75	May
7·02	8·13	8·13	9·06	-2.38	-2.80	2·80	123·25	June
11·16	11·13	11·63	11·47	-0·53	-3·45	-2·95	115·60	July
11·24	13·75	14·50	11·56	-1·97	-2·20	-1·45	103·50	Aug.
11·20	13·44	13·25	10·47	-0·37	-1·50	-1·69	100·00	Sept.
10·91 12·83	12⋅88 15⋅25	12·75 15·63	9·19 10·47	-0.60 -0.28	-0·62 -0·74	-0·75 -0·36	98·00 101·00	Oct. Nov. Fridays
6·93	8·13	8·25	10·13	-3·65	-4·44	-4·32	127·60	1973 July 6
7·02	8·50	8·75	9·88	-2·90	-3·50	-3·25	121·00	,, 13
8·53	9·13	9·63	10·94	-1·67	-3·70	-3·20	117·75	,, 20
11·16	10·63	11·75	11·44	-1·48	-5·06	-3·94	117·00	,, 27
11·05	11·25	11.81	11·44	-0·42	-3·17	-2·61	116·00	Aug. 3
11·17	12·50	13.75	11·63	-2·34	-3·57	-2·32	106·75	,, 10
11·19	13·00	13.25	11·47	-2·46	-3·02	-2·77	104·00	,, 17
11·24	14·38	14.56	11·56	-2·49	-2·06	-1·88	101·00	,, 24
11·24	13·75	14.50	11·56	-1·97	-2·20	-1·45	103·50	,, 31
11·24	13·00	13·75	11·31	-2·41	-2·86	-2·11	105·25	Sept. 7
11·17	13·25	13·25	11·53	-3·39	-3·74	-3·74	100·30	,, 14
11·24	13·13	13·13	11·13	-2·00	-2·75	-2·75	103·50	,, 21
11·20	13·44	13·25	10·47	-0·37	-1·50	-1·69	100·00	,, 28
11·14	13·50	13·13	10·72	-0·29	-0.92	-1·29	98·50	Oct. 5
11·08	12·88	12·84	10·19	+0·15	-0.94	-0·98	101·925	,, 12
10·97	12·94	12·56	9·69	+0·03	-0.41	-0·79	101·00	,, 19
10·91	13·13	12·88	9·25	0·34	-0.16	-0·41	98·25	,, 26
10.85	12·63	12·50	9·38	-0.66	-0.64	-0·77	98·50	Nov. 2
10.97	12·00	12·25	9·50	-0.99	-1.16	-0·91	98·50	,, 9
12.77	14·75	14·88	9·81	-0.27	-0.42	-0·29	90·25	,, 16
12.83	15·00	15·38	10·16	-1.06	-1.11	-0·73	90·00	,, 23
12.83	15·25	15·63	10·47	-0.28	-0.74	-0·36	101·00	,, 30

⁽g) A new middle rate for sterling of £1=\$2-60571, was announced after the Washington Meeting held on 17 to 18 December 1971.

⁽h) The London foreign exchange market was closed from 23 to 26 June 1972. The market reopened on 27 June with the Bank of England no longer maintaining official dealing limits.

⁽j) The London foreign exchange market was closed on 12 February. The devaluation of the U.S. dollar by 10% to stand at \$1=0.736662 grammes of gold was announced. The official sterling/dollar middle rate, based on £1=2.13281 grammes of gold, accordingly changed from £1=\$2.60571 to £1=\$2.89524.

Table 28
Foreign exchange rates(₃)
(1) Against sterling
Amount of currency to £

,	U.S. dollars	Belgian francs	Swiss francs	French francs (commercial)	Italian lire (commercial)	Netherlands guilders	Deutsche- mark	Japanese yen
Last working days								
1971 Dec.	2.5522	114-18	9.9875	13.3125	1,515.00	8.2988	8.3395	803-65
1972 Mar.	2.6158	114.88	10.0275	13 1550	1,522·13	8.3513	8.2875	794-15
Apr.	2·6111	115·21	10·0900	13·1300	1,524·40	8·4050	8·3040	795·13
May	2·6129	114·54	10·0415	13·0663	1,516·00	8·3780	8·3000	796·10
June	2·4440	106·90	9·1200	12·2050	1,416·40	7·7400	7·6900	731·75
July	2·4501	107·35	9·2438	12·2525	1,423·15	7·8263	7·7763	736·90
Aug.	2·4485	107·56	9·2575	12·2538	1,423·50	7·9050	7·8113	736·85
Sept.	2·4203	107·03	9·1995	12·1290	1,408·25	7·8335	7·7505	728·75
Oct.	2·3420	103·32	8·9013	11·7150	1,369·75	7·5625	7·5050	704·60
Nov.	2·3527	103·60	8·8825	11·8685	1,374·90	7·5890	7·5125	708·20
Dec.	2·3481	103·45	8·8490	12·0150	1,367·25	7·5755	7·5150	707·50
1973 Jan.	2·3822	104·37	8·6250	11·9675	1,385·75	7·5763	7·5193	717·25
Feb.	2·4900	98·05	7·7938	11·1735	1,409·45	7·1058	7·0615	660·50
Mar.	2·4777	99·08	8·0263	11·2338	1,442·20	7·2755	7·0295	659·13
Apr.	2·4895	100·30	8·0675	11·3705	1,470·13	7·3665	7·0645	660·55
May	2·5670	98·65	7·9243	11·1405	1,495·25	7·2300	6·9295	678·90
June	2·5820	93·13	7·5513	10·6613	1,482·00	6·7813	6·2600	677·63
July	2·5120	89·28	7·1113	10·2600	1,466·75	6·4875	5·8338	660·00
Aug.	2·4587	92·38	7·4513	10·5888	1,391·00	6·5888	6·0450	652·25
Sept.	2·4139	88·65	7·3113	10·2438	1,360·25	6·1163	5·8250	640·95
Oct.	2·4386	89·88	7·5588	10·2750	1,391·50	6·1913	5·9638	650·75
Nov.	2·3425	92·60	7·5100	10·5150	1,416·38	6·4600	6·1450	656·13
Fridays 1973 June 1	2 5745	00.15	7.0120	11 1010	4 400 00	7.4005	0.0005	070.00
,, 8 ,, 15 ,, 22 ,, 29	2·5745 2·5753 2·5800 2·5745 2·5820	98·15 97·60 97·25 96·10 93·13	7·9130 7·9190 7·9013 7·8263 7·5513	11·1218 11·0930 11·0363 10·8700 10·6613	1,492·88 1,527·75 1,584·00 1,531·75 1,482·00	7·1965 7·1605 7·0738 6·9625 6·7813	6.8805 6.7545 6.6713 6.5663 6.2600	679·03 680·50 682·40 682·05 677·63
July 6	2·5610	88·03	6·7813	9·8850	1,482·75	6·4088	5·7750	667·00
,, 13	2·5432	91·73	7·2950	10·4300	1,482·63	6·6750	6·0513	673·00
,, 20	2·5402	90·35	7·1650	10·2738	1,476·38	6·5308	5·8625	673·75
,, 27	2·5040	88·65	7·0225	10·1625	1,458·13	6·4475	5·7588	661·70
Aug. 3	2·5091	89·53	7·1375	10·3213	1,449·00	6·4738	5.8888	665.00
,, 10	2·4765	90·50	7·2988	10·4500	1,432·00	6·5463	5.9605	656.75
,, 17	2·4615	92·95	7·4763	10·6613	1,420·25	6·6813	6.0800	653.38
,,, 24	2·4594	92·73	7·4925	10·6363	1,394·38	6·6338	6.0588	652.30
,, 31	2·4587	92·38	7·4513	10·5888	1,391·00	6·5888	6.0450	652.25
Sept. 7	2·4195	89·93	7·2563	10·3438	1,364·25	6·4163	5·8413	642·00
,, 14	2·4113	89·88	7·3100	10·3450	1,365·63	6·4138	5·8800	640·25
,, 21	2·4255	88·03	7·3050	10·3025	1,364·63	6·1538	5·8575	642·50
,, 28	2·4139	88·65	7·3113	10·2438	1,360·25	6·1163	5·8250	640·95
Oct. 5	2·4129	89·15	7·2813	10·2500	1,365·75	6·0688	5·8325	642·00
,, 12	2·4263	88·55	7·2975	10·2300	1,369·25	6·0513	5·8275	646·15
,, 19	2·4377	88·63	7·3725	10·2300	1,382·63	6·0438	5·8775	649·20
,, 26	2·4350	88·90	7·4363	10·2675	1,384·38	6·1050	5·9238	649·00
Nov. 2	2·4342	89·48	7·4863	10·2788	1,389·88	6·2138	5.9538	671·75
,, 9	2·4025	91·50	7·5600	10·5300	1,410·00	6·3625	6.1988	664·38
,, 16	2·3870	93·05	7·5013	10·5205	1,414·00	6·4195	6.1513	668·33
,, 23	2·3465	93·23	7·5710	10·6363	1,416·75	6·4875	6.2618	660·00
,, 30	2·3425	92·60	7·5100	10·5150	1,416·38	6·4600	6.1450	656·13

⁽a) Middle market telegraphic transfer rates as recorded by the Bank of England during the late afternoon.

(2) Against U.S. dollars

Amount of currency to \$

	Belgian francs	Swiss francs	French francs (commercial)	Italian lire (commercial)	Netherlands guilders	Deu tsche- mark	Japanese yen
Last working days							
1971 Dec.	45.24	3.9180	5.2265	594.55	3.2755	3.2785	314-80
1972 Mar.	43.95	3.8350	5.0285	582-08	3 1945	3.1690	303-65
Apr.	44·13	3·8645	5·0290	583·78	3·2199	3·1804	304·48
May	43·84	3·8430	5·0008	581·20	3·2063	3·1763	304·43
June	43·82	3·7413	5·0008	580·75	3·1723	3·1523	299·95
July	43·82	3·7728	5·0018	580·98	3·1948	3·1746	300·85
Aug.	43·89	3·7814	5·0018	581·13	3·2244	3·1872	300·95
Sept.	44·23	3·8018	5·0120	581·88	3·2370	3·2031	301·03
Oct.	44·12	3·7995	5·0325	584·85	3·2290	3·2048	300·85
Nov.	44·05	3·7762	5·0475	584·43	3·2260	3·1935	301·00
Dec.	44·07	3·7695	5·1180	582·40	3·2270	3·2015	301·43
1973 Jan.	43·81	3·6200	5·0225	581·65	3·1800	3·1560	301·05
Feb.	39·39	3·1300	4·5275	566·00	2·8550	2·8360	265·25
Mar.	39·98	3·2390	4·5325	582·00	2·9360	2·8365	266·00
Apr.	40·30	3·2410	4·5680	590·63	2·9595	2·8380	265·33
May	38·44	3·0870	4·3400	582·50	2·8165	2·6995	264·45
June	36·08	2·9250	4·1300	574·00	2·6225	2·4250	262·50
July	35·60	2⋅8350	4·0950	585·00	2·5865	2·3260	263·05
Aug.	37·57	3⋅0310	4·3070	565·75	2·6800	2·4587	265·28
Sept.	36·73	3⋅0290	4·2475	563·50	2·5343	2·4133	265·54
Oct. Nov. Fridays	36·86 39·48	3·0990 3·2048	4·2125 4·4875	570·50 604·38	2·5385 2·7565	2·4453 2·6223	266·81 279·95
1973 June 1	38·08	3·0737	4·3225	579·87	2·7955	2·6740	263·65
,, 8	37·90	3·0750	4·3075	593·50	2·7805	2·6227	264·25
,, 15	37·70	3·0635	4·2775	614·00	2·7420	2·5860	264·50
,, 22	37·32	3·0400	4·2225	597·00	2·7045	2·5505	264·92
,, 29	36·08	2·9250	4·1300	574·00	2·6225	2·4250	262·50
July 6	34·53	2·6875	3·8650	579·00	2·5230	2·2550	260·50
,, 13	36·07	2·8687	4·1012	583·00	2·6250	2·3800	264·75
,, 20	35·57	2·8212	4·0450	581·25	2·5712	2·3085	265·25
,, 27	35·40	2·8050	4·0582	583·00	2·5750	2·3000	264·25
Aug. 3	35·68	2·8450	4·1137	577·50	2·5790	2·3470	265·05
,, 10	36·55	2·9475	4·2200	578·25	2·6435	2·4070	265·17
,, 17	37·77	3·0373	4·3312	577·00	2·7145	2·4700	265·47
,, 24	37·70	3·0465	4·3250	567·00	2·6975	2·4642	265·22
,, 31	37·57	3·0310	4·3070	565·75	2·6800	2·4587	265·28
Sept. 7	37·18	2·9990	4·2750	563·88	2·6520	2·4150	265·35
,, 14	37·28	3·0320	4·2905	566·38	2·6600	2·4388	265·52
,, 21	36·33	3·0150	4·2525	563·25	2·5400	2·4180	265·25
,, 28	36·73	3·0290	4·2475	563·50	2·5343	2·4133	265·54
Oct. 5	36·95	3·0172	4·2475	566·00	2·5150	2·4170	266·07
,, 12	36·50	3·0075	4·2162	564·38	2·4940	2·4020	266·31
,, 19	36·36	3·0280	4·1963	566·13	2·4790	2·4113	266·32
,, 26	36·51	3·0535	4·2163	568·53	2·5070	2·4323	266·50
Nov. 2	36·77	3·0755	4·2225	571·00	2·5525	2·4465	276·00
,, 9	38·09	3·1320	4·3600	585·25	2·6375	2·5695	275·30
,, 16	38·95	3·1450	4·4088	592·25	2·6900	2·5775	280·05
,, 23	39·67	3·2210	4·5250	602·75	2·7600	2·6650	280·80
,, 30	39·48	3·2048	4·4875	604·38	2·7565	2·6223	279·95

Table 29 Effective changes in exchange rates(a)

	Sterling	Belgian francs	Swiss francs	French francs (commercial)	Italian Iire (commercial)	Netherlands guilders	Deutsche- mark	Japanese yen	U.S. dollars
Last working Tueso	lays								
1971 Dec.	- 1.24	1.25	-0.85	-0.97	- 1.00	0.82	-0.33	-1.47	1.13
1972 Mar.	- 0.24	0.82	−1.09	0.65	- 1.06	0.37	0.81	1.32	- 0.85
Apr.	- 0.43	0·90	-1·22	1·19	- 1·17	-0·07	0.63	0·94	- 0·77
May	- 0.60	1·05	-0·94	1·43	- 0·93	0·14	0.50	0·57	- 1·08
June	- 4.92	1·07	2·12	1·08	- 1·92	1·28	1.20	2·86	- 0·93
July	6⋅896⋅707⋅32	1·66	1·89	1·98	- 0·35	1·15	1·11	2·56	- 0.50
Aug.		1·54	1·75	2·17	- 0·25	0·51	0·76	2·61	- 0.41
Sept.		1·72	1·56	2·30	- 0·07	0·32	0·75	2·80	- 0.20
Oct.	-10·50	1·88	2·10	2·40	- 0·17	1·04	1·15	3·40	0·35
Nov.	-10·16	2·02	3·24	1·82	- 0·07	0·89	1·30	3·24	0·26
Dec.	-10·12	2·27	3·03	0·51	0·34	1·15	1·37	3·44	0·66
1973 Jan.	- 9.63	1.58	6.46	1.71	- 0.41	1.75	1.90	2.81	- 0.03
Last working days									
1973 Feb. Mar.	-11·41 -11·61	5·00 3·99	16·73 13·34	3·72 6·24	3⋅777⋅26	5·91 3·18	6·49 6·88	12·61 12·58	7⋅276⋅50
Apr.	-10·87	3·43	13·46	5·65	- 8·52	2·59	7·25	12·97	6⋅269⋅36−12⋅59
May	-10·79	4·05	14·35	6·57	-10·63	2·98	9·23	11·91	
June	-14·13	5·00	16·11	6·34	-13·99	4·86	17·56	10·29	
July	-17·72	4·87	18·82	5·86	-16·96	4·82	21·91	9·45	-13·18
Aug.	-17·12	2·92	14·22	3·76	-10·70	5·07	18·59	10·31	-10·81
Sept.	-19·68	3·45	13·48	4·15	-11·38	10·10	19·48	9·92	-11·52
Oct.	-18·48	3·34	11·13	5·58	-12·24	10·34	18·03	9·56	-11·37
Nov.	-18·23	1·76	12·44	4·28	-13·01	7·11	15·33	6·73	- 7·08
Fridays									
1973 June 1	-11.05	4·49	14·37	6·40	-10·66	3·17	9·84	12·01	- 9.74
,, 8	-11.28	4·34	13·93	6·26	-13·38	3·12	11·93	11·45	- 9.94
,, 15	-11.44	4·11	13·99	6·62	-16·98	4·07	13·26	11·09	-10.16
,, 22	-12.37	4·18	14·07	7·04	-15·23	4·57	13·96	10·55	-10.77
,, 29	-14.13	5·00	16·11	6·34	-13·99	4·86	17·56	10·29	-12.59
July 6	-18·13	5·58	24·75	9·58	-18·67	4·24	22·47	9·15	- 15·14
,, 13	-15·89	4·47	18·17	6·65	-15·93	4·24	19·76	9·16	- 12·63
,, 20	-17·07	4·27	18·85	6·57	-16·98	4·88	22·29	8·29	- 13·48
,, 27	-18·40	4·87	19·64	6·14	-17·23	4·68	22·85	8·74	- 13·44
Aug. 3	-17·57	4·98	18·75	5·54	-15·51	5·56	20·98	8·89	-12·90
,, 10	-17·47	4·42	16·27	4·61	-14·01	4·90	19·81	9·70	-11·69
,, 17	-16·65	2·89	14·36	3·64	-12·20	4·11	18·57	10·36	-10·52
,, 24	-16·94	2·84	13·79	3·51	-10·72	4·57	18·57	10·40	-10·69
,, 31	-17·12	2·92	14·22	3·76	-10·70	5·07	18·59	10·31	-10·81
Sept. 7	-19·08	3·26	15·00	3·79	-11·06	5·43	20·30	10·05	- 11·10
,, 14	-19·04	3·45	14·20	3·96	-11·06	5·64	19·51	10·26	- 10·76
,, 21	-19·30	4·73	13·93	3·77	-11·35	9·66	19·07	10·02	- 11·57
,, 28	-19·68	3·45	13·48	4·15	-11·38	10·10	19·48	9·92	- 11·52
Oct. 5	-19·64	2·70	14·04	4·20	-11·73	11·19	19·35	9·75	-11.43
,, 12	-19·57	3·42	13·86	4·40	-11·95	11·44	19·44	9·40	-11.86
,, 19	-19·19	3·73	13·02	4·96	-12·44	12·09	18·79	9·39	-11.98
,, 26	-18·95	3·91	12·47	5·03	-12·19	11·31	18·19	9·52	-11.74
Nov. 2	-18·45	4·03	12·37	5·48	-12·14	9·87	18·29	6·12	- 10·81
,, 9	-17·69	3·14	12·84	4·97	-11·90	9·57	14·99	7·61	- 8·98
,, 16	-17·57	1·76	12·98	4·75	-12·30	8·32	15·59	6·11	- 8·09
,, 23	-17·67	2·07	12·42	3·97	-12·13	7·71	13·83	6·82	- 6·70
,, 30	-18·23	1·76	12·44	4·28	-13·01	7·11	15·33	6·73	- 7·08

(a) See additional notes.

Table 30 Short-term money rates(a)

_					
Per	cent	per	an	num	

Per cent p	er annu	Bank of		Commerce discount of buying ra	market's	Londo banks	on clearing	Inter-bank sterling le			Lead
		England's minimum lending rate to the market(b)	Treasury bills average allotment rate(b)	Prime bank bills (3 months)(c)	Trade bills (3 months)	Base rate	Call money(d)	Overnight(d)	3 months(c)	Sterling certificates of deposit (3 months)(c)	Local authorities: temporary loans (3 months)(c)
Fridays			Discou	nt rates				In	terest rates		
	t. 29 v. 26 c. 31	5	4·56 4·28 4·41	$4_{64}^{59} \\ 4_{16}^{9} \\ 4_{2}^{1}$	5 ⁷ / ₈ " 5 ¹ / ₂	$4\frac{1}{2} - 5$ $4\frac{1}{2}$	2 - 5 1 - 43/4 11/2 - 5	$ 4 - 4\frac{7}{8} 4\frac{1}{4} - 4\frac{3}{4} 1 - 5\frac{1}{4} $	$5\frac{1}{16}$ $4\frac{5}{8}$ $4\frac{11}{16}$	5 1/6 4 1/16	$5\frac{1}{16} \\ 4\frac{3}{4} \\ 4\frac{9}{16}$
	n. 28 b. 25 r. 30(a	,, ,,	4·35 4·36 4·31	4 ⁵ / ₈ 5 4 ³ / ₄	5 5 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	"	$ 3\frac{1}{4} - 4\frac{3}{4} \\ 3 - 5\frac{1}{4} \\ 1 - 5 $	$ 3 - 5\frac{1}{8} \\ 3\frac{3}{4} - 5\frac{1}{2} \\ 2 - 5 $	$5\frac{1}{16}$ $5\frac{7}{32}$ $4\frac{7}{8}$	$5\frac{1}{16} \\ 5\frac{3}{16} \\ 4\frac{7}{8}$	$4\frac{11}{16} \\ 5\frac{1}{4} \\ 4\frac{15}{16}$
Ma	r. 28 y 26 ne 30	" 6	4·27 4·30 5·64	$4\frac{15}{32} \\ 4\frac{25}{32} \\ 6\frac{3}{4}$	" 8	,, 6	$ 3 - 6 4\frac{1}{2} - 4\frac{3}{4} 2 - 5\frac{7}{8} $	$\begin{array}{rrr} 4 & - & 4\frac{5}{8} \\ 4\frac{1}{2} - & 5 \\ 5 & -12 \end{array}$	$4\frac{1}{3}\frac{7}{2}$ $4\frac{29}{32}$ $7\frac{23}{32}$	$4\frac{9}{16}$ 5 $7\frac{3}{4}$	$4\frac{\frac{9}{16}}{4\frac{15}{16}}$ $7\frac{\frac{9}{16}}{16}$
Au	y 28 g. 25 ot. 29	"	5·76 5·83 6·63	$7\frac{11}{16} \\ 6\frac{25}{32} \\ 7\frac{1}{4}$	$8\frac{1}{2}$ $7\frac{1}{2}$ $7\frac{7}{8}$	$6\frac{3}{4} - 7$	$ 5 - 5\frac{3}{4} \\ 4 - 5\frac{7}{8} \\ 5 - 6\frac{1}{2} $	$\begin{array}{ccc} 5 & - & 7\frac{5}{8} \\ 5\frac{1}{2} - & 6\frac{3}{8} \\ 6\frac{1}{2} - & 7\frac{5}{8} \end{array}$	$8\frac{5}{8}$ $7\frac{7}{16}$ $7\frac{17}{32}$	$ \begin{array}{c} 8 \frac{9}{16} \\ 7 \frac{1}{2} \\ 7 \frac{9}{16} \end{array} $	$ \begin{array}{c} 8\frac{3}{8} \\ 7\frac{3}{8} \\ 7\frac{1}{2} \end{array} $
No	t. 27 v. 24 c. 29	7½ "9	6·89 6·93 8·31	$7\frac{19}{32} \\ 7\frac{11}{16} \\ 8\frac{3}{4}$	8 "878	" 71/2	$ 2 - 7 5 - 7\frac{1}{4} 4\frac{1}{2} - 7\frac{1}{2} $	$4\frac{3}{4} - 6\frac{7}{8}$ $6\frac{1}{2} - 7\frac{7}{8}$ $4\frac{1}{2} - 7$	$7\frac{25}{32} \\ 8\frac{3}{16} \\ 8\frac{31}{32}$	$ 7\frac{\frac{15}{16}}{8\frac{3}{16}} 9 $	7 ⁵ ₈ 7 ⁷ ₈ 8 ³ ₄
	n. 26 b. 23 ir. 30	8 ³ / ₄ ,, 8 ¹ / ₂	8·13 8·06 7·94	$9_{\frac{1}{32}}^{\frac{1}{2}}$ $9_{\frac{1}{8}}^{\frac{1}{2}}$	9½ 11 10	8½ 9½	$6\frac{1}{2} - 9 \\ 8\frac{1}{4} - 8\frac{3}{4} \\ 4 - 9$	$\begin{array}{r} 9 - 9\frac{7}{8} \\ 10\frac{1}{8} - 10\frac{5}{8} \\ 8\frac{1}{4} - 11 \end{array}$	$9\frac{13}{16} \\ 10\frac{13}{16} \\ 9\frac{29}{32}$	$9\frac{\frac{13}{16}}{10\frac{13}{16}}$ $9\frac{13}{16}$	9 ³ / ₈ 10 ³ / ₄ 10 ¹ / ₈
Ma	or. 27 ny 25 ne 29	8¼ 7¾ 7½	7·67 7·20 6·96	$8_{\frac{1}{3}\frac{3}{2}}^{\frac{1}{3}\frac{3}{2}}$ $8_{\frac{1}{6}}^{\frac{7}{6}}$ $7_{\frac{1}{16}}^{\frac{1}{6}}$	10¼ 10 8½	9 8½ 8	$\begin{array}{rrr} 4 & - & 8\frac{1}{4} \\ 6\frac{1}{2} - & 8\frac{1}{2} \\ 3\frac{1}{2} - & 7\frac{3}{4} \end{array}$	$ 8\frac{7}{8} - 12 6 - 10\frac{1}{4} 6 - 6\frac{3}{4} $	$9\frac{9}{32}$ $8\frac{1}{16}$	$9\frac{\frac{5}{16}}{9\frac{3}{16}}$ $8\frac{1}{8}$	9 ¹ / ₄ 9 ³ / ₈ 8 ¹ / ₈
Jul ,,	13 20	" 9 11½	6·86 6·95 8·38 10·89	$7\frac{3}{4} \\ 7\frac{7}{8} \\ 9\frac{3}{8} \\ 12\frac{3}{16}$	9 10 12 ½	" " "	$ \begin{array}{r} 1\frac{1}{2} - 7\frac{1}{4} \\ 4 - 7 \\ 5 - 7 \\ 1 - 7\frac{3}{4} \end{array} $	$6\frac{1}{2} - 7$ $1 - 7\frac{1}{2}$ $2 - 7\frac{5}{8}$ $7\frac{3}{4} - 8$	$8\frac{3}{16} \\ 8\frac{11}{16} \\ 9\frac{21}{32} \\ 11\frac{7}{16}$	8 \frac{1}{4} 8 \frac{3}{4} 9 \frac{1}{16} 11 \frac{3}{4}	8 9 ½ 10 ½ 16
Au '' ''	10 17 24	" " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " "	10·78 10·91 10·93 10·98 10·97	$ 11\frac{3}{4} \\ 13\frac{1}{4} \\ 12\frac{1}{4} \\ 13\frac{3}{16} \\ 12\frac{13}{16} $	14 13 -14 14 -15 13½ -15	10 " " 11	$ 8 - 11 5 - 11 7\frac{1}{2} - 11\frac{1}{2} 8 - 11\frac{1}{2} 9 - 11\frac{1}{2} $	$10\frac{1}{4} - 11\frac{1}{4}$ $10\frac{3}{8} - 11\frac{3}{8}$ $11\frac{1}{2} - 12\frac{1}{2}$ $10\frac{1}{2} - 12\frac{5}{8}$	$11\frac{13}{16}$ $13\frac{3}{4}$ $13\frac{3}{16}$ $14\frac{5}{8}$ $14\frac{1}{2}$	$ \begin{array}{c} 11\frac{13}{16} \\ 13\frac{7}{8} \\ 13\frac{1}{4} \\ 14\frac{1}{2} \\ 14\frac{13}{32} \end{array} $	$ 11\frac{5}{8} 12\frac{1}{2} 13 14\frac{1}{4} 13\frac{13}{16} $
Se	14 21	" " "	10·99 10·95 10·98 10·94	12 ³ / ₄ 12 ¹ / ₂ 12 ³ / ₈	" 13½ "	" " "	$ 3 - 11\frac{1}{2} 5 - 10 6 - 11\frac{1}{2} 8\frac{1}{2} - 11 $	$ 6 -10\frac{3}{8} 10 -11\frac{1}{4} 7 -12\frac{1}{2} 10 -13 $	$13\frac{3}{4}$ $13\frac{7}{32}$ $13\frac{1}{8}$ $13\frac{1}{32}$	$13\frac{3}{4}$ $13\frac{7}{32}$ $13\frac{11}{32}$	$13\frac{1}{4}$ $13\frac{5}{16}$ $13\frac{1}{8}$ $13\frac{7}{16}$
Oc	12 19	" 11 ¹ / ₄	10·89 10·82 10·71 10·67	$12\frac{9}{32}$ $11\frac{31}{32}$ $11\frac{11}{16}$ $11\frac{19}{32}$	13	" " "	8 -11 10 -12 10 -11 1 9 1 1 1 1 1	$ 11 -13 10 -16 11 \frac{1}{4} - 12 \frac{1}{2}11 \frac{1}{2} - 13 \frac{3}{4}$	$13\frac{3}{16}$ $12\frac{7}{8}$ $12\frac{5}{8}$ $12\frac{29}{32}$	$13\frac{5}{32}$ $12\frac{31}{32}$ $12\frac{9}{16}$ $12\frac{7}{8}$	$ \begin{array}{c} 13 \frac{5}{16} \\ 12 \frac{13}{16} \\ 12 \frac{29}{32} \\ 13 \frac{1}{16} \end{array} $
No	16 23	" 13(b) "	10·60 10·71 12·41 12·48 12·45	$ 11\frac{23}{64} $ $ 11\frac{3}{32} $ $ 13\frac{7}{16} $ $ 13\frac{15}{16} $	12 \frac{3}{8} 12 \frac{1}{4} 14 \frac{1}{4}	13	$6 -11\frac{1}{4}$ $3 -10\frac{1}{2}$ $1 -11\frac{3}{4}$ $2 -12$ $2 -11\frac{1}{2}$	$7 - 11\frac{1}{8}$ $4 - 10$ $3 - 10$ $6 - 13$ $9 - 12\frac{3}{4}$	$12\frac{17}{32}$ $12\frac{7}{32}$ $14\frac{11}{16}$ $15\frac{3}{32}$	$12\frac{1}{2}$ $12\frac{1}{4}$ $14\frac{7}{8}$ $15\frac{3}{8}$ $15\frac{1}{16}$	$12 \frac{\frac{11}{16}}{16}$ $12 \frac{\frac{3}{16}}{16}$ $14 \frac{3}{8}$ 15 $15 \frac{1}{8}$

⁽a) See additional notes.
(b) Details of the Treasury bill tender and minimum lending rate are given in Table 6.
(c) Mean of range of rates over the day.
(d) Range of rates over the day.
(e) Thursday.

Table 31 Security yields

Per cent per annum, except for index number in right-hand column

	British government stocks				Company securities				
	Short-	Medium-	Long-	ſ	Bank of England index High-coupon	20-year debenture	F.TActua	ries indices	
	dated (5 years)	dated (10 years)	dated (20 years)	3½% War Loan	debenture and loan stocks(b)	and loan stocks	Indus	strial ordinary	shares
Last working days		ted redemption		Flat yield	Redemption yield	Redemp- tion yield	Dividend y ield	Earnings yield(c)	Price index (10 April 1962=100)
1971 Oct.	5·98	7·65	8·51	8·69	8·89	9·22	3·66	5·62	181·1
Nov.	5·40	7·24	7·79	8·51	8·78	9·09	3·58	5·53	185·4
Dec.	5·80	7·32	8·10	8·45	8·84	9·19	3·43	5·27	196·3
1972 Jan.	5·41	6·80	7·74	8·14	8·53	8·84	3·34	5·18	204·7
Feb.	5·35	7·07	7·89	8·31	8·60	8·56	3·19	4·95	215·0
Mar.	6·05	7·59	8·38	8·81	8·94	9·16	3·21	5·10	214·7
Apr.	5·85	7·42	8·23	8·63	8·84	9·11	3·12	5·02	223·4
May	7·00	8·44	9·09	9·53	9·47	9·69	3·26	5·34	217·4
June	8·40	8·91	9·27	9·48	9·83	10·23	3·46	5·67	206·1
July	8·85	9·05	9·32	9·45	9·65	10·00	3·27	5·48	217·9
Aug.	9·11	9·20	9·53	9·63	9·67	10·11	3·20	5·32	224·4
Sept.	8·67	9·10	9·42	9·57	9·92	10·33	3·61	6·10	199·7
Oct.	8·98	9·13	9·48	9·63	9·86	10·35	3·53	5·95	206·4
Nov.	9·15	9·24	9·57	9·76	9·95	10·30	3·31	5·64	220·4
Dec.	9·38	9·49	9·75	9·81	10·06	10·40	3·37	5·75	216·9
1973 Jan.	9·02	9·22	9·60	9·75	9·95	10·31	3·75	6·45	196·2
Feb.	9·03	9·37	9·67	9·88	10·15	10·26	3·90	7·81	190·2
Mar.	9·47	9·76	10·00	10·20	10·52	10·79	3·90	7·81	190·6
Apr.	9·24	9·69	9·97	10·12	10·44	10·86	3·84	7·59	193·7
May	8·94	9·73	10·01	10·15	10·34	10·69	3·81	7·74	194·8
June	9·23	9·98	10·22	10·33	10·57	10·79	3·88	8·10	193·1
July	10·87	10 90	10·96	11·01	11·25	11·50	4·12	9·01	182·9
Aug.	11·41	11 32	11·40	11·37	11·72	11·87	4·28	9·44	176·6
Sept.	11·57	11 42	11·49	11·45	11·86	12·26	4·19	9·31	181·5
Oct.	11·14	11·40	11·34	11·28	1 1·82	12·09	4·10	9·21	185·3
Nov.	13·00	12·47	12·35	12·21	12·57	12·85	4·73	10·68	161·8
Wednesdays									
1973 July 4	9·36	10·07	10·30	10·44	10·67	10·83	3·96	8·39	189·2
,, 11	9·93	10·34	10·54	10·70	10·78	10·89	4·05	8·61	185·4
,, 18	10·01	10·39	10·59	10·72	10·93	11·04	4·02	8·63	186·7
,, 25	10·79	10·90	10·97	11·12	11·25	11·32	4·12	9·03	182·8
Aug. 1	10·99	10·92	10·99	11·02	11·29	11·51	4·15	9·06	181·8
,, 8	11·52	11·19	11·26	11·28	11·41	11·61	4·17	9·11	180·9
,, 15	11·31	11·31	11·38	11·38	11·53	11·82	4·18	9·17	180·3
,, 22	11·66	11·40	11·47	11·45	11·57	11·83	4·26	9·37	177·0
,, 29	11·40	11·32	11·39	11·38	11·72	11·87	4·26	9·39	177·1
Sept. 5	11·65	11·52	11·59	11·60	11.83	12·06	4·35	9·62	173·5
,, 12	11·80	11·53	11·60	11·62	11.89	12·22	4·33	9·60	174·9
,, 19	11·72	11·47	11·54	11·50	11.89	12·28	4·23	9·40	179·0
,, 26	11·56	11·40	11·47	11·43	11.83	12·27	4·18	9·29	181·4
Oct. 3	11·30	11·19	11·26	11·30	11.75	12·23	4·14	9·24	183·2
., 10	11·22	11·22	11·22	11·25	11.72	12·18	4·14	9·28	183·5
., 17	11·40	11·37	11·33	11·37	11.85	12·15	4·22	9·49	179·8
., 24	11·17	11·28	11·25	11·14	11.75	12·07	4·12	9·25	184·5
., 31	11·14	11·40	11·34	11·28	11.82	12·09	4·10	9·21	185·3
Nov. 7	11·19	11·53	11·47	11·40	1 1·85	12·13	4·19	9·41	181·6
,, 14	12·99	12·13	12·08	12·01	12·35	12·81	4·38	9·82	174·3
,, 21	12·98	12·29	12·18	12·09	12·46	12·81	4·48	10·04	170·5
,, 28	13·00	12·37	12·26	12·12	12·55	12·83	4·64	10·45	164·8

⁽a) See additional notes.

⁽b) Until August 1973, monthly figures are for last Wednesday in each month. See additional notes.
(c) Earnings are taken as gross profit less corporation tax (at 40% until January 1973), other charges and gross preference dividends. In anticipation of the new system of imputation, which became effective on 6th April, the yield shown from February assumes corporation tax at 50% and full distribution of earnings.

Additional notes to the tables

Sources

Statistics taken from government publications are reproduced by permission of the Controller of H.M. Stationery Office. Particular acknowledgement is made to the Treasury for the use of the figures of central government financing in Table 1.

Acknowledgement is also made to the banks and other institutions which have made material available to the Bank, and to the following bodies which have allowed the Bank to reprint statistics compiled by them or have assisted the Bank in the collection of statistics from their members:

The Accepting Houses Committee The American Banks' Association of London The Association of Investment Trust Companies The Association of Unit Trust Managers The British Bankers' Association The British Overseas and Commonwealth Banks' Association The Committee of London Clearing Bankers The Committee of Scottish Clearing Bankers The Council of The Stock Exchange The Eastern Exchange Banks' Association The Faculty of Actuaries in Edinburgh The Financial Times The Foreign Banks and Affiliates Association The Institute of Actuaries in London The Japanese banks in London The London Discount Market Association The Northern Ireland Bankers' Association The Royal Mint

Table 1: Central government: borrowing requirement

This table provides a summary, for calendar quarters and financial years, of all transactions affecting the central government, and analyses government borrowing according to the source of the funds borrowed. It classifies transactions in three main categories. The first category comprises:

- (a) The net amount paid out, or received, by the Consolidated Fund: this is mainly on account of current revenue and expenditure, but also covers certain domestic loans including any at subsidised rates of interest and all overseas lending.
- (b) The amount lent from the National Loans Fund (all at market rates) to local authorities, nationalised industries and other domestic bodies, less the repayments of principal on such loans. Interest on these loans, together with the profits of the Issue Department of the Bank of England, is set off in the National Loans Fund against the cost of interest, management and expenses of the national debt. Any shortfall is made good by a transfer from the Consolidated Fund, so that receipts and payments relating to debt servicing are self-balancing in the National Loans Fund by the end of a financial year.

- (c) The net change in other central government funds and accounts, the largest components of which are the balances of the National Insurance Funds and departmental balances held with the Paymaster General. This category also includes various statistical adjustments.
- (d) The net change in the borrowing requirement of the Northern Ireland Government.

The aggregate of these items, called the central government's borrowing requirement (net balance), is a measure of the net expenditure (including lending) of the central government resulting broadly from decisions of a budgetary nature.

Secondly, the table brings together under the heading "external transactions" any net cost or gain in sterling resulting from: (a) changes in the official reserves and other items financing the total currency flow in the balance of payments accounts; these comprise changes resulting from the Exchange Equalisation Account's transactions in gold, foreign exchange and Special Drawing Rights (other than allocations), and changes in net transactions with the International Monetary Fund (except for the payment of subscriptions) and with other monetary authorities; and (b) any other increase or decrease in overseas holdings of government stocks and Treasury bills, and any change in other forms of central government debt to overseas.

Together these items represent the impact on the central government's domestic financing of the overseas transactions of the country as a whole.

Finally, the table analyses government domestic borrowing to show changes in both the banks' and other domestic holdings of notes, coin and government debt. Financing of the Northern Ireland government borrowing requirement takes the form of bank advances and changes in holdings of stocks, Treasury bills and other securities issued by the Northern Ireland Government. Domestic borrowing is equal to the sum of the central government's borrowing requirement (net balance) and the external transactions.

The division between domestic and overseas holdings of government stocks and Treasury bills is not exact. Some unidentified changes in overseas holdings may be included among the residual figures for domestic holdings, but the amounts involved are thought not to be very large.

Tax deposit accounts were introduced with effect from 2nd April 1973 to enable companies to anticipate payment of corporation tax (but not advance corporation tax). The accounts, operated by the Inland Revenue, attract interest at Treasury bill rate, with a bonus of 2½% per annum if the funds are used to meet the tax. The minimum deposit is £5,000.

More details of the components of central government financing were given in an article in the March 1966 *Bulletin*, page 29, and the changes resulting from the National Loans Act 1968 were explained in the September 1968 *Bulletin*, page 280.

Table 2: Central government: current and capital accounts

This table gives a national income accounts classification of transactions which make up the central government's borrowing requirement (net balance) in Table 1. It is a summary of the current and capital accounts of the central government, published by the Central Statistical Office in *Financial Statistics*.

Table 3: Analysis of government debt

(1) Marketable debt This section gives a further analysis by type of holder of the changes, included in Table 1, in the amount of government stocks and Treasury bills held by overseas holders, the banking sector and other domestic holders. Changes in holdings of stocks are shown at cash value except for those of the banking sector, where the figures relate mainly to changes in book value — any difference between the book and cash value being reflected in the residual figures for "other holders".

The figures for overseas holders, as in Table 1, are based partly on the statistics of U.K. external liabilities in sterling (Table 24) and partly on information extracted from the registers of government stocks; they should not be regarded as more than estimates—any error being reflected in the figures for "other holders". "Central monetary institutions" covers the holdings of central banks, currency boards, the General and Note Security Funds of the Crown Agents, the Bank for International Settlements, and a few other accounts known to be used for central monetary purposes.

The table includes a maturity analysis of official transactions in government stocks. In this analysis, stocks with optional redemption dates are classified according to the final date.

Figures for overseas holdings of Treasury bills include changes in Treasury bills held as the counterpart of official financing transactions with overseas monetary authorities. These are not identifiable in Table 1 as they are one component only of the item "total external currency flow".

(2) 1 National savings This table, derived from Department for National Savings statistics, analyses the figures for national savings in Table 1. Changes in deposits with the special investment departments of the trustee savings banks and in the investment account of the National Savings Bank are excluded because they do not directly affect the central government: that part of their funds which is invested in government debt is included in Table 1 under "other holders: marketable debt".

(2) 2 Tax reserve certificates Company certificates were intended for bodies liable to corporation tax, while personal certificates were for individuals, partnerships, trustees, and others not liable to corporation tax. The last issue of company certificates was withdrawn on 31st December 1971 but a final personal issue was made available from 3rd January 1972 until 29th June 1973.

An article describing the history of tax reserve certificates appeared in the December 1968 *Bulletin*, page 391.

Table 4: Currency circulation

Figures for the Bank of England and the London clearing banks relate to the average of Wednesdays in each month; those for the Scottish clearing banks and the Northern Ireland banks relate to the average in periods of four consecutive weeks, as published in the London Gazette and the Belfast Gazette respectively, with as close a correspondence as possible to the calendar month.

The figures for the amount of coin in circulation are provided by the Royal Mint, and make allowance for coin which has been lost, destroyed, or otherwise wasted.

Tables 7, 8 and 9

The various groupings in these tables were made up as follows as at 17th October 1973:

Key

- (a) Not part of the banking sector.
- (b) Added since the list for 18th October 1972 published in the December 1972 Bulletin.
- (c) In a different group in the 1972 list.
- (d) Change of title since the 1972 list.

Discount houses
Alexanders Discount Co. Ltd
Allen, Harvey & Ross Ltd
Cater, Ryder & Co. Ltd
Clive Discount Co. Ltd
Gerrard & National Discount Co. Ltd
Gillett Bros Discount Co. Ltd
Jessel, Toynbee & Co. Ltd
King & Shaxson Ltd
Norman & Bennet Ltd
Seccombe, Marshall & Campion Ltd
Smith, St Aubyn & Co. Ltd
The Union Discount Company of London Ltd

Discount brokers(a)
Page & Gwyther Ltd
Gerald Quin, Cope & Co. Ltd

Money traders
Algemene Bank Nederland N.V.
Banque Belge Ltd
Ionian Bank Ltd
Leopold Joseph & Sons Ltd
Keyser Ullmann Ltd
Samuel Montagu & Co. Ltd

London clearing banks
Barclays Bank Ltd
Coutts & Co.
Lloyds Bank Ltd
Midland Bank Ltd
National Westminster Bank Ltd
Williams & Glyn's Bank Ltd

Scottish clearing banks
Bank of Scotland
Clydesdale Bank Ltd
The Royal Bank of Scotland Ltd

Northern Ireland banks Allied Irish Banks Ltd Bank of Ireland Northern Bank Ltd Ulster Bank Ltd

Other deposit banks
Co-operative Bank Ltd
C. Hoare and Co.
Isle of Man Bank Ltd
Lewis's Bank Ltd
Yorkshire Bank Ltd

Accepting houses
Arbuthnot Latham and Co. Ltd
Baring Brothers and Co. Ltd
Wm Brandt's Sons and Co. Ltd

Brown, Shipley and Co. Ltd Charterhouse Japhet Ltd Antony Gibbs Holdings Ltd(d) Guinness Mahon and Co. Ltd Hambros Bank Ltd Hambros (Guernsey) Ltd Hambros (Jersey) Ltd Hill Samuel & Co. Ltd Hill Samuel & Co. (Guernsey) Ltd Hill Samuel & Co. (Jersey) Ltd Kleinwort, Benson Ltd Kleinwort, Benson (Channel Islands) Ltd Kleinwort, Benson (Guernsey) Ltd Lazard Brothers and Co. Ltd Samuel Montagu and Co. Ltd Morgan Grenfell and Co. Ltd Morgan Grenfell (Guernsey) Ltd(b) Morgan Grenfell (Jersey) Ltd(b) Rea Brothers Ltd Rea Brothers (Guernsey) Ltd(b) N. M. Rothschild & Sons Ltd N. M. Rothschild & Sons (C.I.) Ltd J. Henry Schroder Wagg & Co. Ltd Singer & Friedlander Ltd(c) Singer & Friedlander (Isle of Man) Ltd(c) S. G. Warburg and Co. Ltd

British overseas and Commonwealth banks Australia and New Zealand Banking Group Ltd Australia and New Zealand Banking Group (Channel Islands) Ltd(b) The Bank of Adelaide Bank of Ceylon Bank of Cyprus (London) Ltd Bank of India Bank of Montreal Bank of New South Wales Bank of New Zealand The Bank of Nova Scotia Bank of Nova Scotia (C.I.) Ltd(b) Barclays Bank International Ltd The British Bank of the Middle East Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce The Chartered Bank The Commercial Banking Company of Sydney, Ltd The Commercial Bank of Australia Ltd Commonwealth Trading Bank of Australia Ghana Commercial Bank The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation International Westminster Bank Ltd(d) L.B.I. Finance (Guernsey) Ltd Lloyds & Bolsa Finance (Jersey) Ltd Lloyds & Bolsa International Bank Ltd Mercantile Bank Ltd Moscow Narodny Bank Ltd National and Grindlays Bank Ltd National and Grindlays Bank (Jersey) Ltd The National Bank of Australasia Ltd The National Bank of New Zealand Ltd National Bank of Nigeria Ltd Pakistan Overseas Standard Bank The Royal Bank of Canada The Royal Bank of Canada (Channel Islands) Ltd(b) Standard & Chartered Banking Group Ltd The Standard Bank Ltd State Bank of India The Toronto-Dominion Bank United Bank Ltd

Wallace Brothers Sassoon Bank Ltd Wallace Brothers Sassoon Bank (Jersey) Ltd

American banks Allied Bank International American Express International Banking Corporation American National Bank and Trust Co. of Chicago Bank of America (Jersey) Ltd(b) Bank of America National Trust and Savings Association The Bank of California N.A. The Bank of New York The Bank of Tokyo Trust Company Bankers Trust Co. The Chase Manhattan Bank N.A. Chemical Bank City National Bank of Detroit Continental Illinois National Bank and Trust Co. of Chicago Crocker National Bank The Detroit Bank and Trust Company The Fidelity Bank(b) First City National Bank of Houston(b) First National Bank in Dallas The First National Bank of Boston The First National Bank of Chicago First National City Bank First National City Bank (Channel Islands) Ltd The First Pennsylvania Banking and Trust Company First Wisconsin National Bank of Milwaukee Franklin National Bank Girard Trust Bank Harris Trust and Savings Bank Irving Trust Co. Manufacturers Hanover Trust Co. Marine Midland Bank - New York Mellon Bank N.A.(d) Morgan Guaranty Trust Co. of New York The National Bank of Commerce of Seattle National Bank of Detroit North Carolina National Bank The Northern Trust Co. Republic National Bank of Dallas Security Pacific National Bank Texas Commerce Bank N.A.(b)

Foreign banks and affiliates Algemene Bank Nederland N.V. Anglo-Israel Bank Ltd Anglo-Portuguese Bank Ltd Arab Bank Ltd(b) Banca Commerciale Italiana Banco de Bilbao Banco do Estado de São Paulo S.A. Banco Español en Londres S.A. Bank Hapoalim B.M. Bank of China Banque Belge Ltd Banque Belgo-Zairoise S.A. Banque de l'Indochine Banque de Paris et des Pays-Bas Banque de Suez (U.K.) Ltd(d) British and French Bank Ltd Commerzbank A.G.(b) Crédit Industriel et Commercial Crédit Lyonnais Crédit Suisse

United California Bank

Credito Italiano(c) Discount Bank (Overseas) Ltd Dow Banking Corporation(c) Dresdner Bank A.G.(b) Havana International Bank Ltd(b) Italian International Bank Ltd Italian International Bank (Channel Islands) Ltd(b) Korea Exchange Bank National Bank of Greece Nedbank Ltd Nordic Bank Ltd Scandinavian Bank Ltd Société Générale **Swiss Bank Corporation** Swiss-Israel Trade Bank Trade Development Bank Union Bank of Switzerland White Weld & Co. Ltd(c)

Zivnostenská Banka National Corporation

Other overseas banks Afghan National Bank Ltd African Continental Bank Ltd Allied Irish Investment Bank Ltd Julius Baer International Ltd Banca Nazionale del Lavoro(b) Banco do Brasil S.A. Bangkok Bank Ltd Bank Melli Iran Bank of Baroda Bank of Credit and Commerce-International S.A.(b) The Bank of Tokyo Ltd Bank Saderat Iran Bank Sepah-Iran(b) Central Bank of India Chase and Bank of Ireland (International) Ltd. Commercial Bank of the Near East Ltd. The Dai-Ichi Kangyo Bank Ltd The Daiwa Bank Ltd French Bank of Southern Africa Ltd The Fuii Bank Ltd Habib Bank (Overseas) Ltd The Hokkaido Takushoku Bank Ltd(b) The Industrial Bank of Japan Ltd International Credit Bank Geneva Investitions- und Handels-Bank A.G.(b) The Investment Bank of Ireland(b) Israel-British Bank (London) Ltd. The Kyowa Bank Ltd The Long-Term Credit Bank of Japan Ltd(b) Malayan Banking Berhad The Mitsubishi Bank Ltd The Mitsui Bank Ltd The Muslim Commercial Bank Ltd

The Investment Bank of Ireland(b)
Israel-British Bank (London) Ltd
The Kyowa Bank Ltd
The Long-Term Credit Bank of Japan Ltd(b)
Malayan Banking Berhad
The Mitsubishi Bank Ltd
The Mitsubishi Bank Ltd
The Muslim Commercial Bank Ltd
National Bank of Pakistan
Ottoman Bank
Oversea-Chinese Banking Corporation Ltd
Overseas Union Bank Ltd
Rafidain Bank
The Saitama Bank Ltd(b)
The Sanwa Bank Ltd
The Taiyo Kobe Bank Ltd
The Tokai Bank Ltd
The United Bank of Kuwait Ltd
United Commercial Bank
Westdeutsche Landesbank Girozentrale(b)
Western American Bank (Europe) Ltd

Other U.K. banks Anglo-Romanian Bank Ltd(b) Henry Ansbacher & Co. Ltd Henry Ansbacher & Co. (C.I.) Ltd(b) Associated Japanese Bank (International) Ltd Atlantic International Bank Ltd Banco Urquiio Ltd(b) Bank of America Ltd Bank of Scotland Finance Co. Ltd Bankers Trust International Ltd Barclays Bank Finance Co. (Jersey) Ltd Barclays Bank (London & International) Ltd Barclays Finance Co. (Guernsey) Ltd Edward Bates & Sons Ltd(b) Brown Harriman & International Banks Ltd(c) Burston and Texas Commerce Bank Ltd Citicorp International Bank Ltd(b) Clydesdale Bank Finance Corporation Ltd Continental Illinois Ltd(b) Co-operative Commercial Bank Ltd County Bank Ltd Coutts Finance Co. Cripps Warburg Ltd(b) European Brazilian Bank Ltd First International Bancshares Ltd(b) First National Finance Corporation Ltd Forward Trust Ltd(c) Gray, Dawes & Co. Ltd Grindlays Finance Corporation Ltd(d) Julian S. Hodge & Co. Ltd Julian S. Hodge Bank (Jersey) Ltd Julian S. Hodge (Guernsey) Ltd Hungarian International Bank Ltd(b) Intercontinental Banking Services Ltd International Commercial Bank Ltd International Marine Banking Co. Ltd Ionian Bank Ltd Japan International Bank Ltd Johnson Matthey Bankers Ltd Leopold Joseph & Sons Ltd Leopold Joseph & Sons (Guernsey) Ltd(b) Keyser Ullmann Ltd Libra Bank Ltd(b) Lloyds Associated Banking Co. Ltd Lombard North Central Ltd London and Continental Bankers Ltd(b) London Interstate Bank Ltd London Multinational Bank Ltd Manufacturers Hanover Ltd Mercantile Credit Co. Ltd Merrill Lynch-Brown Shipley Bank Ltd Midland and International Banks Ltd Midland Bank Finance Corporation Ltd Midland Bank Trust Corporation (Guernsey) Ltd(d) Midland Bank Trust Corporation (Jersey) Ltd(d) Morris Wigram Ltd(d) National Commercial & Glyns Ltd National Westminster Bank Finance (C.I.) Ltd Northern Bank Development Corporation Ltd Old Broad Street Securities Ltd Orion Bank Ltd Orion Bank (Guernsey) Ltd(b) Orion Termbank Ltd Rothschild Intercontinental Bank Ltd Slater, Walker Ltd Slater, Walker (Guernsey) Ltd Slater, Walker (Isle of Man) Ltd(b) Slater, Walker (Jersey) Ltd

Standard and Chase Bank C.I. Ltd(c)
UBAF Ltd
United Dominions Corporation (Channel Islands) Ltd(b)
United Dominions Trust Ltd
United International Bank Ltd
Wells Fargo Ltd(c)
G. T. Whyte & Co. Ltd(b)
Williams & Glyn's Bank (I.O.M.) Ltd(b)
Williams & Glyn's Bank Investments (Guernsey) Ltd
Williams & Glyn's Bank Investments (Jersey) Ltd
Williams, Glyn & Co.
Wintrust Securities Ltd(b)

Finance houses (a)
Beverley Bentinck Ltd
Bowmaker Ltd
F. C. Finance Ltd
Ford Motor Credit Company Ltd
The Hodge Group Ltd
Lloyds and Scottish Ltd
Moorgate Mercantile Holdings(b)
North West Securities Ltd
The Wagon Finance Corporation Ltd
Western Credit Group

Table 7: Discount market

(1) Discount houses This group comprises the members of the London Discount Market Association. Following the introduction on 16th September 1971 of new arrangements for the control of credit,

the table includes figures for mid-month reporting dates.

From 15th August 1973 additional information on foreign currency business has been made available by the discount houses and incorporated in the table.

(2) Undefined assets multiple The discount market is here defined as the discount houses, together with certain other firms carrying on an essentially similar type of business. These are the two discount brokers and the money trading departments of six banks traditionally maintaining such business.

From 19th July 1973 public sector lending ratios were abolished (a general description of the former arrangements appeared in the September 1971 Bulletin, page 314). Since then, credit control is applied to the discount market through a limit on each institution's aggregate holding of 'undefined assets', that is assets other than those defined as public sector debt. Public sector debt is defined as:

- (a) balances at the Bank of England;
- (b) U.K. and Northern Ireland Treasury bills;
- (c) British government stocks with not more than five years to final maturity;
- (d) local authority stocks with not more than five years to final maturity;
- (e) local authority and other public boards' bills eligible at the Bank;
- (f) local authority negotiable bonds; and
- (g) bank bills drawn by nationalised industries under specific government guarantee.

For further details see "Competition and credit control: modified arrangements for the discount market" in the September *Bulletin*, page 306.

Table 8: Banks in the United Kingdom

This table includes all banks observing the common 12%% reserve ratio introduced on 16th September 1971. Banking institutions observing an undefined assets multiple are therefore not included, nor are the National Giro and the Banking Department of the Bank of England. Table 8(1), which summarises the figures of the contributors to Tables 8(2) to 8(11), is thus not comparable with Table 11 which covers the whole banking sector. Also, the adjustments made in Table 11 to eliminate inter-bank transactions and transit items (see the notes to Table 11) have not been made in this table. The figures cover the business of all the banks' offices within the United Kingdom.

The figures for non-sterling currencies are not comparable with those shown in Table 23. Apart from minor differences of definition, the coverage of banks is less comprehensive in this table; and until December 1971 Table 23 excluded currencies of overseas sterling countries.

Overseas residents are defined here, and elsewhere in the *Bulletin*, as overseas governments (including their diplomatic representatives in the United Kingdom) and public authorities, U.K. branches or agencies of international institutions, and persons, companies and other bodies whose permanent or registered address is outside the United Kingdom. This includes overseas branches of U.K.-registered companies and agents or agencies located in the United Kingdom acting on behalf of, or for the account of, overseas residents.

U.K. residents are defined as U.K. public authorities, persons, companies and other bodies whose permanent or registered address is within the United Kingdom. This includes branches located within the United Kingdom of overseas-registered companies and U.K. diplomatic and military representatives overseas.

Current and deposit accounts include, in addition to the banks' deposit liabilities, their liabilities on loans and advances (including money at call and short notice) received from other U.K. banks, and, where appropriate, their net sterling liabilities to their offices or to their head office overseas.

Balances with other U.K. banks include money at call or short notice, and loans and advances to U.K. offices of other banks contributing to these tables, and to the National Giro. Cheques in course of collection on other banks in the United Kingdom are, however, excluded. For the London and Scottish clearing banks and the Northern Ireland banks the item also includes indistinguishably certain internal or impersonal accounts together with provisions for bad and doubtful debts.

Money at call and short notice to the discount houses comprises all sterling funds lent to the members of the London Discount Market Association. Money at call and short notice to other borrowers comprises sterling funds lent for periods not exceeding one month to:

- (i) money brokers on the stock exchange;
- (ii) discount brokers;
- (iii) iobbers and stockbrokers; and
- (iv) bullion brokers, excluding those listed as U.K. banks,

together with reporting banks' own holdings of tax reserve certificates.

Special Deposits may be called by the Bank of England from all banks under the arrangements for credit control which came into operation on 16th September 1971. These arrangements were described

in the consultative document Competition and credit control, reprinted in the June 1971 Bulletin, page 189; in Reserve ratios and Special Deposits, a supplement to the September 1971 Bulletin; in "Reserve ratios: further definitions", in the December 1971 Bulletin, page 482; and in "Competition and credit control: further developments", in the March Bulletin, page 51.

British government stocks are given at book value or cost.

Loans to U.K. local authorities comprise funds placed with, and loans and advances made to, U.K. local authorities. Any money placed by the banks with local authorities where the banks are acting solely as agents and have no corresponding deposit liabilities is excluded.

Advances comprise amounts outstanding on loan and overdrawn accounts, the banks' foreign currency balances with banks and financial institutions overseas, and net sterling claims on their offices or on their head office overseas. Loans to U.K. local authorities are excluded. The figures are shown without deduction of provisions for bad and doubtful debts and exclude advances to other U.K. banks.

Other assets include banks' own holdings of U.S. dollar certificates of deposit, sterling securities (other than sterling bills discounted and British government stocks), trade investments, and foreign currency assets not included elsewhere (such as investments and discounted bills denominated in currencies other than sterling).

Since the introduction of the credit control arrangements on 16th September 1971, Tables 8(6) to 8(11) include figures for mid-month reporting dates: previously these figures were available only at end-quarter dates.

From mid-April 1973 figures of six new contributors (of which one was formerly a finance house) are included in the "other banks" group. Two sets of figures are shown for mid-April 1973 in Table 8(11) and in the summary Table 8(1), giving the various categories of liabilities and assets before and after their inclusion. For both sets the figures are shown with the new contributors treated by existing banks as "U.K. banks", whereas in mid-March they are treated as "other U.K. residents". In order to make the first set of mid-April figures in the summary table comparable with mid-March's, £17 million (sterling) and £19 million (other currencies) should be switched out of deposits from "U.K. banks" into deposits from "other U.K. residents"; and £138 million (sterling) and £27 million (other currencies) should be switched out of balances with "other U.K. banks" into advances to "U.K. residents".

Some further notes on individual tables are given below:

(2) London clearing banks This group comprises the members of the Committee of London Clearing Bankers. The figures are available in this form only since mid-October 1971 and are partly estimated. Figures for mid-September 1971 and before are arranged differently and were included in the additional notes in the March 1972 Bulletin, page 149, made up to mid-December 1971; additional notes on this earlier series last appeared in the December 1971 Bulletin, beginning on page 566. The considerations leading to the change in the form of the table and the main differences between the two series were described in the March 1972 Bulletin, page 76.

Other accounts cover such items as credits in course of transmission, and various other internal funds and accounts.

Advances include certain refinanceable export and shipbuilding credits (the refinance facilities are described in the issues of the *Bulletin* for September 1969, page 292, December 1970, page 395, December 1971, page 445 and June 1972, page 205).

(3) Scottish clearing banks This group comprises the members of the Committee of Scottish Clearing Bankers. Like those for the London clearing banks, the figures are available in this form only since mid-October 1971 and are partly estimated; figures in the previous format, made up to mid-December 1971, were included in the March 1972 Bulletin, page 150.

Notes outstanding include the 'authorised' circulation, which was approximately £2·7 million at all dates shown; the remaining notes are covered by holdings of Bank of England notes and by coin. These form part of "coin, notes and balances with Bank of England", which also includes the banks' holdings of each other's notes.

Other accounts cover such items as credits in course of transmission and various other internal funds and accounts

Advances include certain refinanceable export and shipbuilding credits (see *London clearing banks*).

(4) Northern Ireland banks This group comprises the members of the Northern Ireland Bankers' Association. The figures relate to the liabilities and assets of their banking offices situated within the United Kingdom. Like those for the London and Scottish clearing banks they are available in this form only since mid-October 1971 and are partly estimated. Figures in the previous format made up to end-December 1971 were included in the March 1972 Bulletin, page 151.

For operational reasons, the Northern Ireland banks' figures are reported on dates different from those of other banks in the United Kingdom. For the first two months of each calendar quarter they are usually made up a day earlier than the other banks, while for the third month they are made up on the last working day. When compiling aggregates for all the banks at mid-March, June, etc. in the summary Table 8(1), the Northern Ireland banks' mid-February, May, etc. figures are used in preference to the end-quarter figures.

Notes outstanding include the 'authorised' circulation which was approximately £2 million at all dates shown.

- (5) Other deposit banks are listed on page 538. On-29th June 1973 Scottish Co-operative Wholesale Society Ltd, Bankers merged with Co-operative Bank Ltd. Separate figures for this group of banks are not available before mid-October 1971.
- (6) Accepting houses are the members of the Accepting Houses Committee together with certain of their Channel Islands and Isle of Man banking subsidiaries.
- (7) British overseas and Commonwealth banks are the members of the British Overseas and Commonwealth Banks' Association together with certain of their banking subsidiaries.
- (9) Foreign banks and affiliates are the members of the Foreign Banks and Affiliates Association.

Table 9: Eligible liabilities, reserve assets and reserve ratios

(1) Banks In the calculation of banks' reserve ratios, eligible liabilities comprise, in broad terms, sterling deposit liabilities, excluding deposits having an original maturity of over two years, plus any sterling

resources obtained by switching foreign currencies into sterling. Inter-bank transactions and sterling certificates of deposit (both held and issued) are taken into the calculation of individual banks' liabilities on a net basis, irrespective of term. Adjustments are also made in respect of transit items.

Reserve assets comprise balances with the Bank of England (other than Special Deposits), British government and Northern Ireland government Treasury bills, company tax reserve certificates, money at call with the London money market, British government stocks and stocks of nationalised industries guaranteed by the Government with one year or less to final maturity, local authority bills eligible for rediscount at the Bank of England and (up to a maximum of 2% of eligible liabilities) commercial bills eligible for rediscount at the Bank of England. Other assets, which are held only by the Northern Ireland banks, are defined in the article "Competition and credit control: further developments" in the March Bulletin, page 51.

Unlike Table 8(4) figures for the Northern Ireland banks are reported on the third Tuesday of every month.

(2) Finance houses In the calculation of the finance houses' reserve ratios, eligible liabilities comprise deposits with an original maturity of two years or less received from U.K. residents, other than banks, or from overseas. The definition of reserve assets is the same as for banks.

Definitions of the items in this table are contained in the article "Reserve ratios: further definitions", in the December 1971 *Bulletin*, page 482.

Table 10: Analysis of advances by banks in the United Kingdom

This analysis is based as far as possible on the Standard Industrial Classification: there are twenty-five categories grouped under the broad headings of manufacturing, other production, financial, services, personal, and overseas. Advances are classified by industry, irrespective of owner (i.e. private, local authority or government); and if an advance cannot be attributed to any particular activity, it is classed according to the main activity of the borrower — if necessary within the residual groups provided under the broad divisions. Advances to merchants, brokers, importers, and exporters are included in retail distribution or other distribution as appropriate.

The analysis, which mainly relates to the third Wednesday in February, May, August and November, covers all banks in the United Kingdom which contribute to the banking sector statistics (Table 11). It includes advances, both in sterling and foreign currencies, provided by banks to their customers; but does not include funds placed through the specialised financial markets with other banks (both in the United Kingdom and overseas) or with local authorities or finance houses.

Figures for the Northern Ireland banks relate to the third Tuesday in each quarter and are broadly comparable with those provided by the other contributors to the table, but are in less detail.

An article introducing the analysis and describing how it differs from an earlier series appeared in the March 1967 *Bulletin*, page 48.

The seasonal adjustments were described in an article in the June 1972 *Bulletin*. These have now been revised, and amended figures for changes up to November 1972 are published in *Financial Statistics*.

Table 11: U.K. banking sector

The U.K. banking sector comprises all banks included in Table 8 together with the Banking Department of the Bank of England, the National Giro and the members of the London Discount Market Association. The figures are designed to show transactions between banks and third parties; they exclude, therefore, the banks' own internal funds, and all inter-bank items, including transactions between the banks and the discount houses; advances are shown without deduction of provisions for bad and doubtful debts.

Adjustments are also made to banks' gross figures to allow for transit items between institutions within the banking sector as well as between offices of the same bank. Transit items appear in an individual bank's balance sheet both as credit items (e.g. standing orders) and debit items (e.g. cheques in course of collection). When banks' figures are aggregated these items may give rise to double counting of deposits received from customers outside the banking system or, where overdrawn or loan accounts are concerned, to the undervaluing of total advances made to such customers. In accordance with the treatment adopted for the calculation of reserve ratios (see "Reserve ratios: further definitions", in the December 1971 Bulletin, page 482), it is assumed that 60% of the total value of debit items less credit items affects deposits. This proportion is therefore deducted from gross deposits in the calculation of net deposits; the remaining 40% is added to advances.

At end-September 1973 the National Giro had £6 million at call with the discount houses, as well as the assets shown in Table 11(1) — which do not reflect transactions within the banking sector.

Net government indebtedness to the Banking Department is defined in footnote (c) to Table 1.

Two lines of figures appear at various points in Tables 11(1) to (3) for end-March 1972 and end-March 1973. In each case these show the assets and liabilities of the banking sector and its constituent groups of banks before and after the inclusion of new contributors to the banking statistics (see the additional notes to Table 8). In the first line of figures, these institutions are regarded for all purposes as being outside the banking sector and other banks' advances to them, for example, are included among advances to U.K. residents (other than banks) in Table 11(3). In the second line, they are regarded for all purposes as part of the banking sector: their assets and liabilities are included with those of the accepting houses, overseas and other banks, but other banks' advances to them are treated as inter-bank transactions and excluded

In Tables 11(1) and 11(3) the figures for end-June 1972 for the deposit banks are shown after the transfer from bills discounted to advances of £707 million of refinanceable credits at mid-May 1972. Within the analysis of bank advances to U.K. residents in Table 11(3), advances to financial institutions have been increased by £7 million, to companies by £204 million and to other by £175 million; the remaining £321 million has been added to advances to overseas residents.

Table 11(4) shows annual, quarterly and monthly changes in the banking sector's assets and liabilities, grouped by sector. Some of the monthly figures are partly estimated. Non-deposit liabilities (net) comprise the banking sector's capital and reserves and other non-deposit liabilities less investment in premises and other non-financial assets; this item is also in effect a

balancing item between banks' reported assets and liabilities and can therefore reflect errors and omissions in other items in the banking sector balance sheet.

In Table 11(4), the changes for the first quarter of 1973 and for the month to mid-April 1973 have been calculated, in each case, with new contributors treated for all purposes as part of the private sector. For subsequent quarters and months the changes are derived with new contributors as part of the banking sector.

Table 12: Money stock

Two definitions of the money stock are used in this table. The first definition (M_I) is a narrow one consisting of notes and coin in circulation with the public plus sterling current accounts held by the private sector only. The other definition (M₃) comprises notes and coin in circulation with the public together with all deposits, whether denominated in sterling or other currencies, held by U.K. residents in both the public and private sectors. M3 includes sterling certificates of deposit held by U.K. residents (other than banks) together with their identified holdings of dollar certificates of deposit from the second line of figures for end-March 1973 in Table 12(1). In both definitions 60% of the net value of transit items within the banking sector is deducted from deposits - see additional notes to Table 11.

The figures for M₁ given in Tables 12(1) and 12(2) are partly estimated and only the quarterly series is available before October 1971. Until then, various assumptions were used to isolate sterling current accounts held by the private sector. These were described in an article in the September 1970 Bulletin, page 324. Since October 1971, the assumptions have been substantially modified, mainly in the light of additional statistical information supplied by the London and Scottish clearing banks. This has reduced the amount of estimation involved in calculating quarterly M₁, and in Table 12(1), therefore, a break is shown in the series between September and December 1971. The new information has also made it possible to produce a monthly series of M₁ from October 1971 onwards. This involves some small degree of estimation over and above that necessary for the quarterly series.

Reliable monthly figures for M_3 are available from June 1971 onwards. Some comments on the method of seasonal adjustment of the monthly figures were given in the March 1972 *Bulletin*, page 78.

The figures for purchases of central government debt by the private sector (other than banks) in Table 12(3), column 4, include, as an offset, transactions in commercial bills by the Bank of England, Issue Department. Such transactions had generally been small, but since the second quarter of 1972 the figures have been as follows:

£ millions

	Issue Departmen net purchases(+)
1972 2nd quarter	+ 58
3rd ,,	- 58
4th ,,	-
1973 1st quarter	+226
2nd ,,	88
3rd ,,	41

In Table 12(1), the two lines of figures for end-March 1972, and for end-March and mid-April 1973

show, in each case, the money stock and its components before and after the inclusion of new contributors (see additional notes to Tables 8 and 11). In the first line of figures new contributors are treated for all purposes as part of the private sector and in the second line as part of the banking sector. Quarterly series eliminating breaks, for M_1 and M_3 , seasonally adjusted, have been prepared in the Bank and are available on application to the Economic Intelligence Department at the address given on the reverse of the contents page.

The changes in the money stock given in Table 12(2) may not equal the differences between the amounts outstanding in Table 12(1). This is because changes in bank liabilities arising directly from alterations in the composition of the banking sector, or from the use of new sources of information (as in the fourth quarter of 1971 - see above), are excluded from Table 12(2). Small discrepancies in the quarterly figures also arise because the changes in notes and coin in circulation with the public do not allow for wastage and hoarding as do the amounts outstanding in Table 12(1). Also, the seasonally adjusted changes in M₁ and M₃ may not be the same as the differences between seasonally adjusted amounts outstanding in Table 12(1), because the latter are rounded whereas the former are not.

In Tables 12(2) and 12(3) the changes for the first quarter of 1972 and 1973 and, in Table 12(2) for the month to mid-April 1973, have been calculated, in each case, with new contributors treated for all purposes as part of the private sector. For subsequent quarters and months the changes are derived with new contributors as part of the banking sector.

Tables 12(2) and 12(3) are further discussed in an introductory article in the December 1972 *Bulletin*, page 512.

Table 13: Stock exchange transactions

Table 14: Transactions in British government stocks on the stock exchange

In Table 13 there is an unknown element of duplication between the London and Scottish series. Until 1973 no statistics were available for the other stock exchanges, although deals done by London brokers on behalf of brokers on other exchanges were included in the London figures. Following the union of the stock exchanges of the United Kingdom and the Republic of Ireland in March 1973 to form one exchange (The Stock Exchange), the statistics from April cover all floors of the exchange, except that figures for the Republic of Ireland were not available for that month. In Table 14 the effect of the increased coverage is thought to be very small.

There are certain transactions, mainly cash subscriptions to new issues and redemption payments on maturing stocks, which are reported by some sections of the market but which do not pass through stockbrokers and are not therefore included in stock exchange turnover (Table 13). Such transactions have been eliminated as far as possible from Table 14. In both tables, transactions are recorded at dealing (contract) dates, rather than at settlement dates.

Table 15: Capital issues on the U.K. market

The estimates relate to new money raised by issues of ordinary, preference and loan capital (public issues, offers for sale, issues by tender, placings, and issues to shareholders and employees) by local authorities and

quoted public companies in the United Kingdom; and by overseas public authorities (including local authorities and international organisations) and companies. The estimates include U.K. local authority negotiable bonds (of not less than one year) issued to, or through the agency of, banks, discount houses, issuing houses or brokers. Mortgages, and bank advances and any other loans redeemable in less than twelve months, are excluded; so also are loans from U.K. government funds (including the Industrial Reorganisation Corporation) - but not government subscriptions to company issues made pari passu with the market. Issues to shareholders are included only if the sole or principal share register is maintained in the United Kingdom. Estimates of the amounts raised are based on the prices at which securities are offered to the market. Subscriptions are recorded under the periods in which they are due to be paid. Redemptions relate to fixed interest securities of the kinds included as issues; conversion issues in lieu of cash repayment are included in the gross figures of both issues and redemptions. No allowance is made for company liquidations or other repayments of share capital.

The estimates for loan capital include issues of debentures and loan stock carrying the right of conversion into, or subscription to, equity capital. The amounts included in parts (2) and (3) of the table for such issues by U.K. companies are as follows:

£ millions

1970	105·0
1971	63·5
1972	101·5
1973 1st quarter	15·2
2nd ,,	14·7
3rd ,,	2·7
1973 Apr.	0·9
May	8·8
June	5·0
July Aug. Sept.	1·1 1·6
Oct. Nov.	2.0

As the series relates only to new money raised, bonus issues, share exchanges and issues for other forms of consideration are excluded, as are issues in which the cash raised accrues not to the borrowing company but to its existing shareholders. It is not possible to segregate funds destined, in turn, for the purchase of existing securities or for subscription to other new issues, but the separate analysis of issues by financial institutions goes some way towards doing so.

The division between U.K. and overseas company borrowers is determined by the location of the registered office. U.K. "local authorities" include, in addition to local governments, such public bodies as water, dock and harbour boards. "Financial companies" in part (3) of the table are quoted U.K. public companies within the definitions of the banking sector and other financial institutions for flow of funds statistics (see the notes on sources, definitions and seasonal adjustments of the flow of funds accounts on page 444). The industrial classification is according to the primary occupation of the borrowing company or group and is based on the Standard Industrial Classification.

International issues (usually issues made on more than one market and through an international syndicate) are included in part (1) of the table if U.K. institutions took a leading part in arranging them. The amounts included, which are rough estimates of the proportions for which U.K. sponsors arranged subscriptions, are as follows:

£ millions

	Total	U.K. borrowers	Overseas borrowers
1970	172·6	20·2	152·4
1971	252·9	28·4	224·5
1972	397·1	59·7	337·4
1973 1st quarter	112·9	36·7	76·2
2nd ,,	45·0	35·2	9·8
3rd ,,	38·2	19·7	18·5
1973 Apr. May June	9·8 15·9 19·3	9·8 11·6 13·8	4·3 5·5
July Aug. Sept.	14·8 9·0 14·4	5·3 14·4	14·8 3·7
Oct.	41·6	15·2	26·4
Nov.	10·2	1·1	9·1

An article in the June 1966 *Bulletin*, page 151, presented annual figures of capital issues in broadly the present form back to 1954 together with an earlier series going back to 1927, and described the differences between the series.

Table 16: Acquisitions and mergers by financial companies within the United Kingdom

These figures cover company acquisitions and mergers initiated by financial companies and include, besides amalgamations between financial companies, the acquisition by financial companies of non-financial companies. They complement the Department of Trade and Industry's statistics for industrial and commercial companies (which include acquisitions by non-financial companies of financial companies).

"Financial companies" are defined as those falling within Minimum List Headings 860-2 of the Standard Industrial Classification 1968 (Insurance; Banking and bill discounting; Other financial institutions — which include investment, hire purchase, export finance, leasing and factoring companies). Deals involving unincorporated businesses, and financial institutions such as building societies which are not incorporated under the Companies Act, are not covered. Companies with diverse activities are classified according to what appears to be the main one. In some cases, the classification is necessarily arbitrary.

Acquisitions are defined as purchases which result in the buyer holding more than 50% of the equity capital of the company whose securities are acquired. Purchases of minority interests in existing subsidiaries and mergers of subsidiaries within the same company group are excluded. Where a company, in the course of acquiring a subsidiary, purchases preference or loan capital as well as equity, the whole amount of the transactions is included. Mergers are amalgamations effected by arrangement between companies.

The values shown relate to the consideration paid in respect of acquisitions and mergers, whether in cash or

by the issue of securities. As far as possible, securities are included at market value. The amounts shown are those of expenditure during the current period and therefore do not include any previous investment in the company acquired. Purchases of shares on the stock exchange made directly in connection with successful bids are included. Mergers are valued as if the larger (or largest) company concerned had acquired the smaller. In general, amounts are included at the date when a bid is declared unconditional or a contract to purchase is signed. An article introducing this series appeared in the September 1971 Bulletin, page 349.

Table 17: Investment trust companies

The investment trust companies which contribute returns are either members of the Association of Investment Trust Companies or are listed as investment trust companies by the stock exchange; 264 are covered by the most recent statistics. Returns are not sought from about sixty small trusts.

Net current assets do not take account of contingent assets and liabilities such as claims on, or sums due to, the Inland Revenue, or the liability for accrued loan interest and for dividends proposed but not yet paid. They include, however (in "other short-term assets in the United Kingdom" or "other short-term borrowing in the United Kingdom"), sums due from, or to, stockbrokers on account of securities sold or purchased and still awaiting settlement. The figures include the investment currency premium where appropriate.

The end-year figures of assets may be reconciled approximately as follows:

£ millions

Assets at end-1971	5,780-1
Transactions in trusts' own capital	567-3
Adjustment due to changes in trusts making returns	-10-3
Undistributed income, changes in market valuation, capital	
gains tax, etc. (residual)	1,177.7
Assets at end-1972	7,514.8

Transactions in trusts' own capital include net issues of share and debenture capital for cash (excluding estimated costs of issue), other identified long-term borrowing at home and abroad, and issues of capital against the acquisition of trusts not previously included in the statistics.

Gross transactions in quoted ordinary and deferred securities of U.K. companies were:

£ millions

	Purchases	Ĺ	Sales
1972 3rd quarter	164·3		158·0
4th ,,	127·6		165·9
Year	722-2		635-1
1973 1st quarter	144·1		222·8
2nd ,,	96·7		145·7
3rd ,,	98·8		129·9

The present series was introduced in an article in the September 1961 *Bulletin*, page 29.

Table 18: Unit trusts

The returns cover virtually all unit trusts authorised by the Department of Trade and Industry under the Prevention of Fraud (Investments) Act 1958. They are collected in the main through the Association of Unit Trust Managers, but also include returns of trusts whose managers are not members of the association. The numbers of trusts covered by the returns were: 1972, September, 284; December, 295; 1973, March, 303; June, 308; September, 318.

Gross transactions in quoted ordinary and deferred securities of U.K. companies were:

f millions

	Purchases	l Sales
1972 3rd quarter	164·7	148·3
4th ,,	158·2	148·2
Year	662•9	588-5
1973 1st quarter	169·4	148·2
2nd "	157·3	141·1
3rd "	140·9	128·3

The present series was introduced in an article in the September 1961 *Bulletin*, page 29.

Table 19: Property unit trusts

The statistics cover all seventeen U.K. property unit trusts for pension funds and charities. An article describing the origin and nature of these institutions appeared in the September 1969 *Bulletin*, page 294.

Table 23: External liabilities and claims of banks in the United Kingdom in overseas currencies

The figures are gross, as shown in the reporting banks' books at the close of business on the last working day of the period, currency amounts being calculated in sterling terms mainly at the middle closing exchange rate on that day. Forward commitments and unsettled spot deals are not included. Before 1972 the figures excluded liabilities and claims of banks in overseas sterling currencies, for which amounts at end-years were shown in the June 1972 Bulletin, pages 214-15. Contributing institutions differ somewhat from those in Table 11. The figures comprise:

1 U.K. liabilities

Deposits and advances received from overseas residents; and negotiable dollar certificates of deposit issued in London. The series does not include official liabilities in foreign currencies arising from short-term loans to the U.K. Government and from drawings on central bank facilities. Until December 1971 it also included commercial bills drawn on U.K. residents and held by the banks on behalf of their overseas customers.

2 U.K. claims

Deposits with, and advances to, overseas residents; notes and coin; Treasury bills and similar short-term paper; commercial bills drawn on overseas residents and claims on overseas customers arising from acceptances. Until December 1971 the series also included commercial bills drawn on overseas residents and held by the banks on behalf of their U.K. customers.

Table 24: Exchange reserves in sterling; and banking and money market liabilities in sterling to holders other than central monetary institutions

This table brings together those figures which bear on the reserve rôle of sterling and also figures of cash or near-cash funds held in the United Kingdom by other overseas holders (e.g. commercial banks, companies and individuals).

Exchange reserves in sterling are funds held by central monetary institutions and international organisations. The detailed breakdown illustrates the extent to which countries choose to hold banking and money market assets as distinct from readily marketable investments in the form of British government stocks. Some countries hold other sterling reserve assets, such as U.K. equities, which are not embodied in the table itself, but the approximate amount of such assets at the latest date available is given in a footnote to the table.

Banking and money market liabilities to other overseas holders, like those held as part of sterling reserves, are the most liquid and normally the most variable of all the different types of sterling investments. Those held by non-sterling countries are particularly sensitive to interest rate differentials and to changes in confidence in sterling. The holdings of the overseas sterling countries may also be affected by the same influences, but fluctuations in these holdings more usually reflect movements between cash balances and marketable investments not included in this table and changes in the working balances of overseas banks and commercial concerns.

Banking and money market liabilities comprise:

(a) Deposits and Treasury bills [see (c) below] held for banks overseas (including overseas offices of U.K. banks) and other account holders abroad, by banks and their nominee companies in the United Kingdom and by certain other financial institutions. Similar funds held with the Crown Agents for Oversea Governments and Administrations are also included.

The following amounts of sterling certificates of deposit are included under external deposits with banks:

End of	£ millions	
1970	34	
1971	59	
1972	97	
1973 1st quarter 2nd ,,	108 112	
July	108	
Aug.	111	
Sept.	92	

- (b) Temporary loans to and bills drawn on local authorities, and deposits with hire purchase finance companies, whether made direct by overseas residents or by U.K. banks and other U.K. agents for account of overseas residents.
- (c) The following amounts of non-interest-bearing notes held by international organisations, which are included under Treasury bills:

End of	£ millions
1970	58
1971	86
1972	112
1973 1st quarter 2nd ,,	107 99
July	95
Aug.	91
Sept.	91

Liabilities to the International Monetary Fund are excluded; the United Kingdom's outstanding drawings on the Fund from September 1969 are shown in Table 22.

The break in the series for deposits with banks and hire purchase finance companies after February 1972 arises from the reclassification of several hire purchase companies as banks after that date.

Table 25: External banking and money market liabilities: geographical details by class of holder

The geographical groupings where applicable are as follows:

1 European Economic Community

Belgium, Denmark, France, Western Germany, Republic of Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg and the Netherlands.

2 Overseas sterling countries

- (a) The Caribbean area includes Bahamas, Bermuda, British Honduras and Guyana.
- (b) East, Central and West Africa comprises Gambia, Ghana, Kenya, Malawi, Nigeria, Sierra Leone, Tanzania, Uganda and Zambia.
- (c) The Middle East comprises Jordan, Kuwait, other Persian Gulf territories, and South Yemen, and until December 1971, Libya.
- (d) The Far East comprises Brunei, Hong Kong, Malaysia and Singapore.
- (e) Other countries include Cyprus, Gibraltar, Iceland, Malta, U.K. dependent territories not elsewhere included and the Republic of Ireland until December 1972.

3 Other countries

- (a) North America comprises the United States and dependencies and Canada.
- (b) Latin America comprises other independent non-sterling countries of the American continent.
- (c) Western Europe comprises:
 - the members of E.F.T.A.; the Bank for International Settlements is included with Switzerland;
 - (ii) Andorra, Finland, Greece, Spain, Turkey and Yugoslavia; and
 - (iii) the members of E.E.C. (other than the Republic of Ireland) until December 1972.
- (d) The Middle East (Table 23 only) comprises Egypt, Iran, Iraq, Israel, Lebanon, Saudi Arabia, Sudan, Syria, Yemen, and from 1972, Libya.

Table 26: External advances and overdrafts in sterling

This table shows the extent to which U.K. banks provide financial accommodation in the form of cash to overseas residents. The greater part is believed to represent advances and overdrafts given by U.K. banks to their own branches and correspondents overseas.

The geographical groupings shown are the same as those used in Table 25.

Table 29: Effective changes in exchange rates

This table shows effective changes in exchange rates since 21st December 1971 — immediately after the Smithsonian settlement. Estimates are made of the effects on each country's visible trade balance of the actual changes in the main exchange rates since the base date. The effective change in each case is simply equivalent to an estimate of the unilateral change in the exchange rate which would have produced the same effect. The estimates incorporate a number of arbitrary assumptions about the responsiveness of trade flows to price changes, and they are not to be regarded as definitive.

Table 30: Short-term money rates

Bank of England's minimum lending rate to the market, previously known as Bank rate. The minimum rate at which the Bank, acting as lender of last resort, normally lends to members of the discount market against security of Treasury bills, other approved bills, or British government stocks with five years or less to maturity. From 13th October 1972, the rate is automatically set 1/2% higher than the average rate of discount for Treasury bills established at the weekly tender, rounded to the nearest 1/4% above. The rate becomes effective, for lending by the Bank, from the following Monday. Special changes in the rate are not excluded under this system, in which event the operation of the formula would be temporarily suspended until market rates had adjusted themselves to the new level.

Treasury bills The average rate of discount on allotment for 91-day bills at the weekly tender.

Trade bills
The rate at which bills are discounted depends on their quality. The figures shown are for bills of good quality; some bills are discounted at other rates.

London clearing banks' base rate
Each bank has a single base rate, which may sometimes differ from those of other banks. Since the beginning of October 1971 the rates of interest charged by the London clearing banks for their advances to customers and their discounting of trade bills have, in general, been linked to their own individually declared base rates. The rates charged for advances depend on the nature and status of the customer, but most lending is now between 1% and 5% higher than base rate. The following are now the only uniform rates paid on unsecured overdrafts and loans made by the clearing banks:

C.,	 -	00	

Rate

Nationalised industries, with Treasury quarantee

Syndicated base rate (a)

Export loans other than for ships, with E.C.G.D. guarantee:

up to two years

Base rate +½% (4½% minimum)

over two years

6%

Term loans for exports of ships, with E.C.G.D. guarantee, and domestic shipbuilding, with D.T.ł. guarantee

7%

(a) The syndicated rate is agreed by the banks from time to time in the light of their declared base rates.

The rates for exports and domestic shipbuilding exclude management and commitment charges and negotiation fees. Such additional charges are not made on overdrafts.

Call money Overnight secured loans to the discount market.

Local authorities: three months' temporary loans are for a minimum term of three months and thereafter at seven days' notice.

Table 31: Security yields

British government stocks The flat yield on a security is the annual amount receivable in interest, expressed as a percentage of the purchase price. The gross (i.e. tax ignored) redemption yield comprises the gross flat yield together with the apportionment of the capital gain or loss on dated securities held to redemption; more precisely, it is the rate of interest which, if used to discount future dividends and the sum due at redemption, makes their present value equal to the present price of the stock. In calculating yields on stocks with alternative redemption dates, redemption is assumed at the later date when the price, net of accrued interest, is below par (that is when the flat yield is above the nominal rate) and at the earlier date when the price is above par.

The table shows gross redemption yields for selected maturities derived from yield-maturity curves fitted mathematically. The method was described in an article in the December 1972 Bulletin, page 467. From January 1973 the method has been modified as explained in an article in the September 1973 Bulletin, page 315. All dated stocks are used in this calculation, except those where:

- (a) the total market issue is less than £150 million;
- (b) there is provision for a sinking fund, redemption by drawings or an option for the holder to convert into another stock; or
- (c) the stock matures in less than one year.

3½% War Loan is also included in the calculation of the curve as the representative undated stock, because it is the most widely held, and its flat yield is shown in the table. The monthly average yield on 2½% Consols is published in *Financial Statistics*.

Debenture and loan stocks

The redemption yield on high-coupon debenture and loan stocks is taken from an index developed by the Bank of England to provide a measure of the yield to buyers of debentures which may be compared with the yield on British government stocks of similar maturity. The constituents of the index are eighteen first-class debenture and loan stocks which have a high coupon (over 7%) and in which there is an active market; the average term to maturity of the stocks is between twenty and twenty-five years. The yield is an unweighted arithmetic average of the yield of individual stocks and is based on buying prices plus expenses.

The Financial Times-Actuaries index of debenture and loan stocks is not restricted to high-coupon stocks and is based on middle market prices. The yields of the fifteen constituent stocks are combined to give an average yield for a stock with a term to redemption of twenty years.